## **Official Transcript of Proceedings**

## NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards Thermal-Hydraulic Phenomena Subcommittee

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, January 17, 2001

Work Order No.: NRC-031

Pages 313-557

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC. Court Reporters and Transcribers 1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005 (202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 313
1	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2	NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
3	+ + + +
4	MEETING
5	ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
6	THERMAL-HYDRAULIC PHENOMENA SUBCOMMITTEE
7	+ + + +
8	WEDNESDAY
9	JANUARY 17, 2001
10	+ + + +
11	ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND
12	+ + + +
13	The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear
14	Regulatory Commission, White Flint Building 2, 11545
15	Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland, at 8:30 a.m., the
16	Honorable Graham B. Wallis, Chairman, presiding.
17	
18	COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:
19	THE HON. GRAHAM B. WALLIS, Chairman
20	DR. THOMAS S. KRESS, ACRS Member
21	DR. NOVAK ZUBER, ACRS Consultant
22	VIRGIL SCHROCK, ACRS Consultant
23	ACRS STAFF PRESENT:
24	PAUL A. BOEHNERT
25	

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.)				314
1	I-N-D-E-X				
2	AGENDA ITEM			Ī	PAGE
3	Introduction, Dr. Wallis	•	•	•	315
4	NRC Staff Presentation:				
5	Ralph Landry	•	•	•	316
6	Tony Ulses	•	•	•	409
7	Siemens Power Corporation Presentation:				
8	Jerry Holm	•	•	•	444
9	Gene Jensen	•	•	•	471
10	Larry O'Dell	•	•	•	492
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 315
1	P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S
2	(8:30 a.m.)
3	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The meeting will now
4	come to order.
5	This is a continuation of the meeting of
б	the ACRS Subcommittee on Thermal-Hydraulic Phenomena.
7	I am Graham Wallis, the Chairman of the
8	committee.
9	The ACRS members in attendance, the ACRS
10	member in attendance is Dr. Thomas Kress.
11	The ACRS consultants in attendance are
12	Virgil Schrock and Novak Zuber.
13	The purpose of today's meeting is for the
14	subcommittee to continue its review of the Siemens
15	Power Corporation's S-RELAP5 thermal-hydraulic code
16	and its application to Appendix K small break LOCA
17	analyses.
18	The subcommittee will gather information
19	analyze relevant issues and facts, formulate proposed
20	positions and actions as appropriate for deliberation
21	by the full committee.
22	Mr. Paul Boehnert is the cognizant ACRS
23	staff engineer for this meeting.
24	The rules for participation in today's
25	meeting have been announced as part of the notices of

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 316
1	this meeting previously published in the <u>Federal</u>
2	<u>Register</u> on December 28th, 2000 and in January 9th,
3	2001.
4	Portions of today's meeting will be closed
5	to the public to discuss information considered
6	proprietary to the Siemens Power Corporation.
7	A transcript of this meeting is being
8	kept, and the open portions of this transcript will be
9	made available as stated in the <u>Federal Register</u>
10	notice.
11	It is requested that speakers first
12	identify themselves and speak with sufficient clarity
13	and volume so that they can be readily heard.
14	We have received no written comments or
15	requests for time to make oral statements for members
16	of the public.
17	I'd now like to begin the meeting, and I
18	call on Ralph Landry from NRC's Office of Nuclear
19	Reactor Regulation to get us going.
20	Good morning, Ralph.
21	MR. LANDRY: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
22	As the Chairman said, I am Ralph Landry,
23	lead reviewer for NRR on the Siemens S-RELAP5 code.
24	This morning what we would like to do is
25	present the results of the staff's review of S-RELAP5

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1and the conclusions of our review. None of the2material that I plan on speaking on today is3proprietary.4We have had the SER reviewed by Siemens5for proprietary content, and since the discussion that6I had prepared for today deals specifically with the7SER, we do not believe we will be providing any8proprietary material in our part of the discussion.9Siemens will have to inform you when they10get up if anything they're saying is proprietary.11Okay. The material that we intend to12cover today, we want to go over the milestones,13refresh your memory of what we've gone through in the14course of this review, some of the dates the key15materials were provided, the requests that we16received.	
3 proprietary. 4 We have had the SER reviewed by Siemens 5 for proprietary content, and since the discussion that 6 I had prepared for today deals specifically with the 7 SER, we do not believe we will be providing any 8 proprietary material in our part of the discussion. 9 Siemens will have to inform you when they 10 get up if anything they're saying is proprietary. 11 Okay. The material that we intend to 12 cover today, we want to go over the milestones, 13 refresh your memory of what we've gone through in the 14 course of this review, some of the dates the key 15 materials were provided, the requests that we	-
4We have had the SER reviewed by Siemens5for proprietary content, and since the discussion that6I had prepared for today deals specifically with the7SER, we do not believe we will be providing any8proprietary material in our part of the discussion.9Siemens will have to inform you when they10get up if anything they're saying is proprietary.11Okay. The material that we intend to12cover today, we want to go over the milestones,13refresh your memory of what we've gone through in the14course of this review, some of the dates the key15materials were provided, the requests that we	-
<ul> <li>for proprietary content, and since the discussion that</li> <li>I had prepared for today deals specifically with the</li> <li>SER, we do not believe we will be providing any</li> <li>proprietary material in our part of the discussion.</li> <li>Siemens will have to inform you when they</li> <li>get up if anything they're saying is proprietary.</li> <li>Okay. The material that we intend to</li> <li>cover today, we want to go over the milestones,</li> <li>refresh your memory of what we've gone through in the</li> <li>course of this review, some of the dates the key</li> <li>materials were provided, the requests that we</li> </ul>	-
<ul> <li>I had prepared for today deals specifically with the</li> <li>SER, we do not believe we will be providing any</li> <li>proprietary material in our part of the discussion.</li> <li>Siemens will have to inform you when they</li> <li>get up if anything they're saying is proprietary.</li> <li>Okay. The material that we intend to</li> <li>cover today, we want to go over the milestones,</li> <li>refresh your memory of what we've gone through in the</li> <li>course of this review, some of the dates the key</li> <li>materials were provided, the requests that we</li> </ul>	-
7 SER, we do not believe we will be providing any 8 proprietary material in our part of the discussion. 9 Siemens will have to inform you when they 10 get up if anything they're saying is proprietary. 11 Okay. The material that we intend to 12 cover today, we want to go over the milestones, 13 refresh your memory of what we've gone through in the 14 course of this review, some of the dates the key 15 materials were provided, the requests that we	-
8 proprietary material in our part of the discussion. 9 Siemens will have to inform you when they 10 get up if anything they're saying is proprietary. 11 Okay. The material that we intend to 12 cover today, we want to go over the milestones, 13 refresh your memory of what we've gone through in the 14 course of this review, some of the dates the key 15 materials were provided, the requests that we	
<ul> <li>9 Siemens will have to inform you when they</li> <li>10 get up if anything they're saying is proprietary.</li> <li>11 Okay. The material that we intend to</li> <li>12 cover today, we want to go over the milestones,</li> <li>13 refresh your memory of what we've gone through in the</li> <li>14 course of this review, some of the dates the key</li> <li>15 materials were provided, the requests that we</li> </ul>	
10 get up if anything they're saying is proprietary. 11 Okay. The material that we intend to 12 cover today, we want to go over the milestones, 13 refresh your memory of what we've gone through in the 14 course of this review, some of the dates the key 15 materials were provided, the requests that we	
11 Okay. The material that we intend to 12 cover today, we want to go over the milestones, 13 refresh your memory of what we've gone through in the 14 course of this review, some of the dates the key 15 materials were provided, the requests that we	×
12 cover today, we want to go over the milestones, 13 refresh your memory of what we've gone through in the 14 course of this review, some of the dates the key 15 materials were provided, the requests that we	I
13 refresh your memory of what we've gone through in the 14 course of this review, some of the dates the key 15 materials were provided, the requests that we	
14 course of this review, some of the dates the key 15 materials were provided, the requests that we	
15 materials were provided, the requests that we	1
16 received.	1
17 We will talk a little bit about some of	
18 the modifications that have been made to the code.	
19 I'd like to point out right up front that the code	
20 that we've been reviewing is a combination of codes	
21 that have all been reviewed and approved previously	
22 with the proviso that modifications have been made and	
23 models have been added to one of the codes.	-
24 Now, specifically, the ANF RELAP code was	
a modification of RELAP5, which was provided by what	

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 318
1	was then Advanced Nuclear Fuels. It had been Exxon
2	Nuclear and became Siemens Power Corporation.
3	ANF RELAP had been reviewed and approved
4	by the staff in the late '80s for small break LOCA.
5	That code was combined with the Rod X2 code with the
6	2-D2 code and with the IZCON, which is a derivative of
7	CONTEMPT, and into one integrated code package.
8	If you're familiar with the way code
9	analyses have been done using these codes in the past,
10	material would be taken or information taken from one
11	code, manually put to the next code. That would give
12	feedback information that would have to go back and
13	forth between codes in a manual iterative method.
14	What Siemens has done is taken all of
15	those codes, combined the codes into one integrated
16	code so that the different parts of the code will
17	interact with each other in an integrated fashion
18	without having to manually transfer data from code to
19	code.
20	Siemens also made modifications to the
21	code, modifications to the numerics, to some of the
22	heat transfer correlations, and to the various other
23	parts of the code.
24	We'll talk about specifically some of the
25	numerics. We feel that Siemens has done a very good

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 319
job of upgrading numerics. We got very deeply into
that review. We had not planned on spending a lot of
time looking at code numerics, but as we dug into it,
it became a challenge to us to sit down and understand
what they were doing because the semi-implicit
methodology that they put into code seems to have
added a great deal to the robustness of the code and
makes a code that, from our observations of playing
with the code excuse me working with the code,
reviewing the materials, we have had the impression
that the code is far more robust than the RELAP5 code
family had been previously.
CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You know that when they
presented here we had some questions about the
numerics, but it didn't seem clear from the
documentation what was actually done, and there was
the business of whether you use things at the previous
time interval, the next one, and how you go through
this.
Has that been fixed up so that someone
like us can understand what they're doing now?
MR. LANDRY: It's very difficult to follow
through. That's another reason we spent a lot of time
with the numerics.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 320
1	We spent a lot of time trying to figure
2	out what was happening, whether we were using old
3	time, new time, old variable, new variable, variable
4	from the center of the volume, variable from a
5	junction.
6	It's very difficult to track through.
7	DR. ZUBER: Let me ask you.
8	MR. LANDRY: But we felt what they have
9	done was very good because some of the numeric changes
10	they've made have helped with the, oh, historical
11	problem that the code has had with generation of mass
12	air and energy air and problems with numeric diffusion
13	and numeric instability.
14	DR. ZUBER: In read in your handout that
15	there were some errors in the documentation, and they
16	will be addressed in the final version, correct?
17	MR. LANDRY: Correct.
18	DR. ZUBER: Okay. What not include these
19	explanations about the numerics also in the final
20	version? Why would you or somebody else leave to a
21	reviewer to have to dig and try to find out all these
22	assumptions and derivations?
23	If we have a final report with
24	corrections, why not include a section in an appendix
25	where they go from A to Z how they did it and why and

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 321
1	so on and so on, can easily follow, and then agree
2	with that?
3	MR. LANDRY: When Siemens response to the
4	SER later today, hopefully they'll be able to make
5	some comments about what they are including in the
6	documentation in the way of that level of detail, but
7	we did have
8	DR. ZUBER: It's just to make easier for
9	the reviewer to follow it and approve it. You know,
10	if you cannot follow it, you'll get go through it and
11	then either you'll dismiss it as incomplete or not
12	satisfactory, and then we get into theological
13	arguments. If they have a good presentation and
14	evaluation, one can, indeed, follow it and put it to
15	rest. It is for their own benefit.
16	MR. LANDRY: We did ask questions in the
17	request for information that we sent out addressing at
18	least a couple of the equations that we looked at and
19	said, "We don't understand what time, what location
20	you're using." So
21	DR. ZUBER: You see, a person who is
22	inimical to this industry, they can say, "Oh, they are
23	not hiding something. They're covering up or
24	something," and that is not a good way to conduct
25	reviews.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 322
1	MR. SCHROCK: Could I ask a question?
2	MR. LANDRY: I think part of this problem
3	is the difficulty of the numeric structure and
4	understanding it, that for someone who is not a
5	specialist in code numerics, which we weren't, we
6	spent a great deal of time trying to dig through the
7	numerics.
8	It's very complex, and especially when you
9	consider that they've added a two dimensional
10	capability to the hydrodynamic field equations that
11	makes it a very complex description to work through.
12	But
13	MR. SCHROCK: Could I ask a question
14	concerning the process here? Does the NRC approval of
15	this code depend upon a review of the final document
16	or will the approval be given with the understanding
17	that a document will be suitably revised?
18	If that is the case, will that document
19	ever be reviewed, seen again by this committee?
20	MR. LANDRY: The procedure that has been
21	followed all through code reviews by the NRC staff has
22	been that we make comments, we write the SER, and the
23	recommendations of the SER, any recommendations for
24	change in documentation are to be made by the
25	applicant after the SERs and approval is granted.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 323
1	The applicant takes the SER, publishes the
2	SER as a part of the document. That's where they get
3	the PA designation for proprietary approved document,
4	which incorporates all of the changes and corrections
5	that are to have been made in the documentation.
6	The staff has at its disposal, and always
7	has had, the option of going out and inspecting and
8	auditing what has been done at the applicant.
9	We do receive the final published version
10	of the report. We can go back, inspect that report,
11	determine if they've adequately responded. If they
12	haven't, we always have the option of audit and
13	inspection to insure that the report is upgraded to
14	the standard that we think it should be.
15	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But there's a
16	conceivable scenario where you guys issue the SER and
17	everyone is happy, and then the document comes back to
18	the ACRS when it's submitted for best estimate code or
19	something.
20	And we find exactly the same things we
21	didn't like the first time. Then this doesn't look
22	very good for several people.
23	MR. LANDRY: This submittal is unusual in
24	that respect, Dr. Wallis, in that typically the code
25	comes in as approved, and the applicant goes away.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 324
1	Now, this code is being submitted, again,
2	for, as you pointed out, for best estimate or
3	realistic large break LOCA, and when we have the code
4	in again, the documentation in again, we'll get
5	another shot at it.
6	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it would be somewhat
7	tragic or comical or a mixture of the two if the ACRS
8	found exactly the same errors in the document after
9	you'd been through all of your SER and all of that
10	stuff.
11	DR. ZUBER: On the stuff, you know, you
12	receive the comments, you receive the criticism. You
13	say it will be addressed. A year later the thing is
14	not addressed. Then the question comes what did the
15	stuff do. What did the management at NRC do? What
16	kind of management NRC has?
17	MR. LANDRY: We haven't had that
18	difficulty in the past. We make a comment. We say
19	that a document has to contain certain material, has
20	errors, has to be fixed. We haven't had the problem
21	with people refusing our negligently not fixing.
22	So we'll simply have to see what we get
23	back.
24	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yeah, that's the
25	expectation. It's always been my expectation, but

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 325
1	experience indicates that it doesn't always work that
2	way.
3	MR. LANDRY: Well, like I said, this code
4	we will have another opportunity to look at.
5	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now, you were speaking
б	about numerics. We have some questions. It seems to
7	me there were two issues that we raised at the time.
8	One was the solution procedure itself, and then there
9	was the numerics. These are not really quite the same
10	thing.
11	It seemed to me that the solution
12	procedure needed to be clarified because it wasn't in
13	the documentation, and then how the numerics actually
14	do that is a separate thing really, but the solution
15	procedure needs to be laid out very clearly, and that
16	isn't so difficult to do. It gives you a road map for
17	what you're going to find when you look at the
18	numerics, and I hope that is fixed up in the new
19	document so we don't have to struggle with it next
20	time.
21	We're slipping all of these things in for
22	the benefit of the audience, of course, as well as
23	you.
24	MR. LANDRY: I assume the other topics
25	that we had planned on discussing were the heat

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 326
1	transfer models, the heat transfer correlations that
2	have been changed in the code.
3	We were going to talk a little bit about
4	the point kinetics model. It's very uninteresting.
5	MR. SCHROCK: Oh, I think it's quite
6	interesting, and I think there's an issue
7	MR. LANDRY: Relative to three dimensional
8	kinetics.
9	MR. SCHROCK: No, no, no. I'm not talking
10	about the dimensionality of the problem. I'm talking
11	about the simple facts of physics, the real world.
12	MR. LANDRY: Yeah.
13	MR. SCHROCK: And I'm referring to the
14	fact that when you try to find out what any of these
15	codes are doing with regard to the delayed neutron
16	population, the population of delayed neutron
17	precursors, you find in some of the descriptions the
18	older RELAP and I think also in track if I remember
19	correctly, values for beta are listed for Uranium 235.
20	None are listed for other contributing species.
21	Plutonium 239 becomes equally important
22	and has a very different value of beta. The kinetics,
23	whether you're analyzing it as a simplified, one
24	dimensional problem or a multi-dimensional problem is
25	critically dependent upon the value of beta.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 327
1	And, indeed, the density of delayed
2	neutron precursors is spatially dependent in the
3	reactor. So this means that in a point kinetics model
4	there has to be some kind of spatial averaging in
5	order to come up with an effective beta.
6	I've asked now several times for guidance
7	on how to understand how the codes deal with this
8	problem, and I don't hear anything, except I'm hearing
9	you say now that this is a problem of not very great
10	interest.
11	Ralph, I think it's quite the contrary.
12	If you have the wrong value of beta in there and you
13	have a core which is much more responsive than you
14	think it is because you're putting in U-235
15	properties, you may have a serious, very serious
16	problem on your hands.
17	So, please, show me how the calculation is
18	done. I don't think it's a terribly difficult
19	calculation, but I can't imagine why it's not
20	important to include that in the documentation of what
21	the calculation is doing.
22	MR. LANDRY: Yeah, I'll ask the Siemens
23	people if they can respond to that later today, if
24	they can put their heads together for a minute and
25	respond to it.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 328 1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is one of the 2 questions we asked of Ralph. 3 MR. SCHROCK: It's been in writing several times. 4 5 It's getting hotter out, is DR. ZUBER: 6 it? 7 MR. LANDRY: Pardon? DR. ZUBER: 8 It is getting hot here. 9 MR. LANDRY: Well, I wore a sweater 10 because I didn't know if we were going to be next door in the walk-in freezer or if we were going to be in 11 12 this room. So --13 DR. ZUBER: And what kind of questions you 14 can get. 15 MR. LANDRY: So if we're going to be next 16 door in the walk-in freezer, I wanted to have sufficient clothing on. 17 Okay. One of the other things that we're 18 19 going to talk about a little later is some of the 20 exploratory studies that we've been doing on the 21 staff. Several times questions have been coming up of 22 how do you model such things as a bend in a pipe with 23 a straight pipe. 24 Well, we've been doing some studies looking at calculations with effluent, computational 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 329
fluent dynamics code versus calculations done with
RELAP, TRAC, and some of the other thermal-hydraulics
codes, systems codes.
And we're going to present some of those
results, the preliminary results that we've been
giving, to show the kinds of calculations and the kind
of phenomena that we see occurring from a CFD code.
Then we're going to talk a little bit
about the assessment that has been done on S-RELAP5
for small break LOCA.
DR. ZUBER: That's been by you or by
MR. LANDRY: The assessment by the
applicant, which is required under the regulatory
requirements for a small break LOCA.
We'll talk a little bit about some of the
sensitivity studies.
CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So they present some
curves, and you believe the curves. Do you ever
generate the curves yourselves?
MR. LANDRY: No, we go back and
CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So there is
MR. LANDRY: That's why we insisted on
having the code.

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 330
1	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right. So you have
2	actually run the code and checked that some of these
3	curves are real?
4	MR. LANDRY: We haven't checked these
5	codes, but we have been working with the code.
6	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because you know the guy
7	with the code can always twiddle things to make the
8	lines look good, if they want to.
9	MR. LANDRY: Yeah.
10	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you trust them to do
11	it honestly, but then it's sort of good to have an
12	independent check that if somebody else comes along
13	and uses the code, they get the same curve.
14	MR. LANDRY: Yeah, we have to operate at
15	a certain level of trust on all the calculations.
16	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yeah, but I think it's
17	still useful to have that independent check.
18	MR. LANDRY: Because now that we do have
19	the code
20	DR. ZUBER: When did you get it?
21	MR. LANDRY: I'll get into that in the
22	milestones.
23	Now that we do have the code, we have that
24	capability to run any of the cases that they have run
25	for an independent check on our own computers, and of

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 331
1	course, the last thing to talk about are staff's
2	conclusions.
3	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: WE need to know what you
4	actually did. I mean, you have the capability, but if
5	it is not used, you might as well not have it.
6	MR. LANDRY: We'll move on into that stuff
7	later.
8	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think it would be
9	useful actually, and maybe this should be a precedent.
10	When we see these assessments by the promoter, vendor,
11	user, that there should actually be an independent
12	assessment by the staff using the same code to show
13	I expect it's going to be exactly the same, but at
14	least it gives that additional credibility.
15	MR. LANDRY: In theory they should be
16	exactly the same, especially using the same make of
17	computer.
18	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right, and if you have
19	some difficulty getting the same officer, then you
20	want to know why.
21	MR. LANDRY: Right.
22	DR. ZUBER: Well, that is a good comment.
23	Let me add to it you should also do this with
24	sensitivity studies. When you have a question of a
25	model which URB or somebody else can question, then

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 332
1	there are in the sensitivity calculations on that
2	model, and then you can agree with this statement of
3	the applicant or disagree, but at least you have some
4	way to make a judgment.
5	So especially for question number one,
6	that you should really run a sensitivity under plus or
7	minus ten, 20 percent and see what the effect is.
8	Since you have that capability, you should use it.
9	MR. LANDRY: In some of the milestones
10	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now, this would be
11	particular true of the best estimate type code because
12	you're going to have to sort of say, well, let's pick
13	something where we think the code is sensitive to this
14	and investigate it because, you know, there we are
15	looking for uncertainties about predictions.
16	So we could exercise the code in that
17	mode, and I would hope that you'd have the time,
18	money, and people to be able to do that.
19	MR. LANDRY: The biggest problem is the
20	people.
21	DR. ZUBER: Well, if you don't do it,
22	people can question about can break calculations be
23	repaired. It's only to approve somebody gives you a
24	piece of paper and you put your name to it. That's

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 333
1	not the regulation. That's not the responsible way to
2	do business.
3	MR. LANDRY: Well, there's not much that
4	I can do without
5	DR. ZUBER: I know. I know, but here is
6	your management, and this is on the record, and there
7	is a letter from the ACRS to this effect. You should
8	have this capability to perform this calculation and
9	make your own judgment and then pass it to public and
10	then to the ACRS, and then we have the confidence.
11	MR. LANDRY: Okay. Some of the milestones
12	in this review. A year ago, almost exactly a year
13	ago, we received a formal request from Siemens to
14	review the S-RELAP5 code for a small break LOCA.
15	At that time, we also received the
16	electronic version of the code. We've had the code in
17	house for a year now. We have it installed on one of
18	our UNIX computers. The code is operational. We put
19	the electronic arm on. We also built the code to see
20	that we could do the build of the code ourselves.
21	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And what did you do with
22	it?
23	MR. LANDRY: Run it.
24	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now you've got it
25	operational. What did you do with it?

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 334
1	MR. LANDRY: Well, we'll get to that
2	later.
3	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're going to tell us
4	what you did with it?
5	MR. LANDRY: Hopefully. The
6	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're going to
7	tantalize us, are you?
8	MR. LANDRY: Yeah.
9	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Tantalize us and tell us
10	later?
11	MR. LANDRY: If I tell you the bottom line
12	now
13	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.
14	MR. LANDRY: there's no point in going
15	through all of these slides I put together.
16	(Laughter.)
17	DR. ZUBER: That is one way to put it. We
18	are so old and we are senile and we should forget our
19	questions by the end of the meeting.
20	MR. LANDRY: I didn't say that.
21	DR. ZUBER: Well, you could, I mean.
22	(Laughter.)
23	MR. LANDRY: During the time from January
24	2000 until December, the staff was reviewing the
25	material. We had met with the ACRS, and we were

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 335
1	putting together questions which we sent to the
2	applicant electronically as E-mail throughout the
3	year, and finally we put all of the questions together
4	as a formal package in December of 2000.
5	The applicant had copies of the request
6	for additional information as we were developing them.
7	They got the formal request in December, and we have
8	received a draft response to the questions. They are
9	in the process of going through their final QA
10	procedures to sign off on the formal response to the
11	questions.
12	This is a system that we instituted in
13	previous reviews that we found to work very well. We
14	would ask questions informally as we went along in the
15	review, get responses back, and when we had all of the
16	questions together, we could send them a final formal
17	set and get a final form response very quickly.
18	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I've looked at
19	this so far. Is it going to go around again? It's
20	not clear to me that all of the answers were
21	responsive to the questions. So the question could
22	perhaps be asked again.
23	MR. LANDRY: We have had telecons with the
24	applicant where we went through a number of the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 336
1	questions, a number of questions that we had that we
2	felt needed further discussion, and we discussed them.
3	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You discussed them
4	because there was merit in one question, and they
5	never appeared in the answer.
б	MR. LANDRY: We discussed verbally with
7	them some of the other questions, too.
8	We prepared our draft safety evaluation
9	report, and we want to emphasize that this is draft.
10	I might even say "rough draft" after reading it over
11	last night again and seeing some of the grammar and
12	some of the spelling.
13	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And the content.
14	MR. LANDRY: Content, good. The typing
15	leaves a lot to be desired. It has not gone through
16	the review process. So the SER will no doubt go to
17	review and is subject to change and hopefully, based
18	on enlightenment today, we can make further changes in
19	the SER.
20	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But if you're going to
21	be going to the full committee in February, you want
22	to go through that process pretty quickly.
23	MR. LANDRY: Right.
24	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because we would like to
25	see, you know, the loose ends tied up by then.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 337
1	MR. LANDRY: We intend to get through
2	this. We're putting a major effort on wrapping this
3	up in the next few weeks.
4	We have met with the subcommittee in the
5	spring of 2000, in the summer of 2000, and again today
6	to talk about the draft SER.
7	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now, let's talk about
8	that. You met with us in March, and that was a formal
9	meeting where we said things were coming along or
10	something. You didn't dig into things very much.
11	MR. LANDRY: Right. That's
12	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And in August, was it
13	August when we dug into things?
14	PARTICIPANT: Yes.
15	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And we had a lot of
16	questions.
17	MR. LANDRY: That's correct.
18	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And you received a whole
19	bunch of questions from the committee, consultants,
20	and so on, and it seemed to me that there's not that
21	much connection between what the ACRS' questions were
22	and what your questions were in your RAIs.
23	MR. LANDRY: We tried to factor some of
24	the concerns that you raised into the RAIs. There
25	were some RAIs we were trying to not take

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 338
1	information from the committee and write it directly
2	as an RAI, but we were trying to factor in concerns
3	that you raised in some of the other questions that we
4	were raising so that we could hit a number of the high
5	points, such as the thing we were talking about a few
6	minutes ago about how do you determine are you doing
7	the calculation at the old time/new time, old
8	velocity/new velocity.
9	We have some questions dealing with trying
10	to clarify what is the subscripting/superscripting in
11	these equations. What does it represent, and what is
12	it telling us?
13	So we tried to factor in the concerns that
14	were being raised into the RAIs that we were asking.
15	DR. ZUBER: Doesn't the factoring also
16	imply some possible filtering? I mean you can filter
17	questions, I mean, according to some criteria, and you
18	don't pass that, and then you come to another meeting
19	with the same questions.
20	MR. LANDRY: Well, we were trying not to
21	filter them out. We were trying to filter them in.
22	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I think though
23	this is part of our learning curve. Sometimes things
24	the ACRS is concerned with are not the same as you
25	feel constrained to be concerned with when you're

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 339
enforcing regulations, and that may mean that
regulations omit something.
MR. LANDRY: Well, that gets into a
difficult question of the separation of the two
functions within the NRC, and as you said, we're in
new ground here. We're trying to interact very
closely with the subcommittee, taking into
consideration your concerns in our questions to
applicants.
We did that on RETRAN 3D. We're doing
that on S-RELAP5. We're trying to incorporate that
into our questions on GE's TRACG code.
But we're trying to walk this fine line at
the same time, where we're not using the subcommittee
as consultants to us. This gets to be a careful
division, but we're trying to work closely with the
subcommittee, take into account your concerns, but not
use you as a consultant at the same time.
CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yeah, that is one of the
concerns. The thing that I'm more interested in here
is the two worlds where the sort of criteria used by
the ACRS has been some outsiders from the agency
looking in on what they're doing, may be different
from the criteria that you folks use when you're used

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 340
1	to enforcing regulation and all the history of the way
2	that the agency works, and so on.
3	And I sometimes feel I'm in two worlds.
4	MR. LANDRY: Well, sometimes some of us
5	feel like we're in two worlds, too, when we're trying
6	to be technically responsive to material we're looking
7	at, and yet operate within the constraints of
8	regulatory requirements. Sometimes what we see as
9	perhaps a technical problem is not a regulatory
10	problem, and we don't have that regulatory backing to
11	enforce.
12	DR. ZUBER: Pardon me. It goes back to
13	enforcement, similar to the applicant, is exposure to
14	sunlight, and the technical community outside was
15	aware of some of the shortcomings we hear in these
16	meetings. I bet the response of the industry would be
17	quite different, and I think an exposure, some, should
18	be shown at some of these meetings and some of these
19	results which the applicant are presenting.
20	MR. LANDRY: I think
21	DR. ZUBER: Otherwise otherwise it's a
22	coverup. You can always cover up under regulation.
23	This is not covered. If it is exposed to a technical
24	argument, technical discussion, as at any meeting, you

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 341
1	can defend it, and if it's poor, it should be
2	dismissed.
3	MR. LANDRY: I think, Novak, that is
4	occurring, not the coverup. I think it is occurring
5	at the industry
6	DR. ZUBER: Well, that's a coverup also.
7	You don't have to say it, but I have seen it so far.
8	MR. LANDRY: The industry is becoming much
9	more aware of the concerns, especially with the way in
10	which we're conducting the code reviews today, but the
11	industry is becoming much more aware of the concerns
12	that we have, the concerns that the committee has, the
13	interaction that we have, and from what we've seen, we
14	feel that they've been much more responsive.
15	We've been this is getting closer to
16	the bottom line but we feel that especially in this
17	code Siemens has been very responsive to concerns that
18	we've raised and directions we're trying to go in and
19	review.
20	So, yes, I believe that they have been
21	hearing many of these concerns. Perhaps they are
22	concerns that they have problems responding to also,
23	but as a general statement I think they've been
24	responsive. I think they've been hearing the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 342
1	concerns, and they've been trying to take them all
2	very seriously.
3	MR. CARUSO: I made the observation, and
4	I'll go back on that. Unfortunately a lot of the
5	issues that you're bringing up here with Siemens also
6	have shown up in the other vendors.
7	DR. ZUBER: I'm sure you have probably
8	more directed more by the other vendors than by
9	Siemens, but since you are discussing code, I think
10	this is the place to discuss it.
11	MR. CARUSO: Right, right. The issue of
12	the documentation seems to be a common problem among
13	all the vendors, and I think the committee has been
14	equally has pointed out to all of the vendors in an
15	equal fashion their shortcomings in this particular
16	area. So I'm not sure how much of a coverup there's
17	been.
18	And in all of the meetings that we've been
19	having with the vendors where we meet individually
20	with them, there have been representatives from their
21	customers, and their customers observe our comments
22	about the shortcomings in their codes.
23	So the customers are hearing this, and we
24	had a meeting last week with one of the vendors about
25	one of the reactors and reactor types. He made this

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 343
1	point rather strongly, and I believe I get voted in
2	Inside NRC this week on this subject. So I'm not sure
3	how much this is actually being covered up as much as
4	being
5	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So there's a good trend
6	here.
7	MR. CARUSO: Well, I think it depends on
8	how you view it as to whether it's good or bad, but
9	there is definitely a trend.
10	DR. ZUBER: Is it coming out of the crowd?
11	MR. CARUSO: Well, it's being discussed,
12	and I think everybody knows about it.
13	MR. LANDRY: There is improvement.
14	MR. CARUSO: I think there's an
15	improvement. I think there's a lot of resistance
16	mostly from the point of view of cost. I mean,
17	clearly updating documentation and making these
18	improvements cost money, and it's the old question of
19	how good is good enough.
20	And I've had people in the industry tell
21	me that the new requirements and the new SRP and the
22	reg. guide will cause the industry to stop making
23	changes because they can't afford to go through the
24	process anymore.

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 344
1	I hope that doesn't happen, but I'm
2	starting to hear this, and I think we'll have to work
3	with them to show them that it's in their best
4	interest to make the changes, to make them in a way
5	that is visible and, as you say, transparent to both
6	OSTU and to the industry, and I think we'll all
7	benefit from it.
8	But it would be a bit of work.
9	MR. SCHROCK: Well, I'd just like to add
10	one thing here. I hear what you're saying about the
11	role of your regulatory group and the role of the
12	ACRS. They do have somewhat different purposes, but
13	their common thread is that they're dealing with the
14	issue of the quality of the technical assessment.
15	This communication problem between the
16	ACRS and NRR is one that I think is serious. You've
17	been asked how can it be that the RAIs that you send
18	to industry seem not to reflect some concerns that the
19	ACRS has that have been thought at least by some here
20	to be important questions.
21	But it's the vacuum that's created by no
22	answer. An illustration of that is my simple question
23	about how is the kinetics calculation done; what
24	input, fundamental data, are utilized in that
25	calculation, and why is it that you accept

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 345
1	documentation that doesn't tell how that calculation
2	is done?
3	It may be that you've seen it in enough
4	detail that you think that it's perfectly fine, and
5	the question is irrelevant and doesn't deserve the
6	time to answer, but that's not a productive way of
7	interacting.
8	You characterize the recent past as been
9	an era in which the level of cooperation between NRR
10	and ACRS has been greatly increased. I must say,
11	Ralph, as an outsider that doesn't work with this
12	daily, but listens to these arguments over and over
13	again, I think you've got a long way to go in your
14	communication.
15	If you hear something that has been
16	thought to be of significance from the ACRS and you
17	conclude that it's not important enough to put in your
18	RAIs, then I think you ought to occasionally
19	communicate with the ACRS and say, "For these reasons
20	we don't think that is an issue that we have to take
21	up with the industry that we're currently interacting
22	with."
23	What's your response to that?
24	MR. LANDRY: Well, that may be a valid
25	criticism, Virgil, that perhaps things are slipping

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 346
1	through that we're looking at and saying, "Well, we're
2	not real interested in that. This questions we are
3	interested in. So we'll pursue this question."
4	If we are guilty of that, then I think we
5	need to be aware of it earlier than we have been also.
6	Perhaps what we need to do is provide you with our
7	questions and our concerns at an earlier date in
8	reviews than we have been so that you can see if we're
9	capturing your concerns or not, and if we're not, tell
10	us that we're not and what the concern is so that we
11	can try to capture it in the request.
12	Without getting into the point that we're,
13	again, using the subcommittee as our consultants, but
14	we will take that back and attempt to make sure that
15	we are more responsive to your concerns and to
16	informing you of what questions we are raising so that
17	we can capture your concerns.
18	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: this is much more
19	efficient, as we've discussed before, than the ACRS
20	waiting till the end and then suddenly being presented
21	with something perhaps it doesn't like, and the only
22	option it has is to say sort of yeah or nay without
23	any chance to modify or change.
24	MR. LANDRY: Well, we've been feeling our
25	way along on this with providing material faster to

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433
	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 347
1	the subcommittee and to the committee, getting
2	concerns back from you. We've tried to tell you what
3	our concerns are.
4	We are walking along this path together,
5	and I think that it still needs improvement, and where
б	it's not where you think it should be, I'd like to
7	know it so that we can figure out how we can improve
8	this communication between us so that we don't walk
9	into the meeting and say, "Well, we thought this
10	kinetics was okay."
11	And then you remind us, "Well, we didn't
12	think it was okay. We thought it was very serious."
13	And say, "Holy cow, he did say that, but
14	I didn't catch it at the time." Then we have to
15	backtrack.
16	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's in the transcript,
17	and it's in the written document. Maybe you should go
18	through ACRS written stuff and check them off or cross
19	them out.
20	MR. LANDRY: Well, as I said, Graham, I
21	think it has to be a two-way street, too, that when
22	you see our request for additional information, you
23	have to look at those right away and say, "Okay. You
24	did not capture my concern," and not as a consultant

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 348
1	writing the request for us, but saying, "I have a
2	concern on this. Would you write something?"
3	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think we held back on
4	it this time to see what you would do.
5	MR. LANDRY: And if we fell down, we
6	apologize for that, but we're trying to work through
7	this together so that as we get into these more
8	difficult code reviews, we can perhaps iron out these
9	problems now.
10	Because small break LOCA under Appendix K
11	traditionally has been a very cut and dried review.
12	If you look at the SER on ANF RELAP, it doesn't say a
13	whole lot. It's a pretty cut and dried review that
14	was done.
15	And we've tried to go into a great deal
16	more depth in this review. We're working our way into
17	greater and greater depth because we also know that we
18	are going to be getting the best estimate LOCA to
19	review, which is going to be a much more in depth
20	review.
21	So as we're working through this, this is
22	a learning process for us, a learning process for you
23	guys, and a learning process for us working together.
24	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. Let's go on.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 349
1	MR. CARUSO: Well, Tony Ulses is here, did
2	the review of the kinetics, and I think he can address
3	Dr. Schrock's question about the data values.
4	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Let's address it now.
5	MR. ULSES: Well, actually I did part of
6	the review of the kinetics, but let me just basically
7	I think what we're looking at here is what I guess
8	I would consider to be sort of a general I don't know
9	if I want to use the word "problem," but like an issue
10	of all of these regs. and systems codes is that they
11	always have a default value for beta.
12	So that's a value that the analysts really
13	should never use because it's not the appropriate
14	value. What the analyst needs to do is they need to
15	look at that as an input parameter which needs to be
16	calculated off line by an appropriate last visit
17	methodology, and it needs to go into the code.
18	And that's something that the staff would
19	then review in an audit or an inspection or in the
20	application review of the code, when we get the code
21	in for the actual plant specific application.
22	But unfortunately all of these codes have
23	to be filled out in the input manual, and there's
24	really not much we can do about it, but it's a value
25	that the analysts really I guess I would say in my

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 350
1	judgment should really never use because it's not
2	going to be appropriate because nobody is analyzing a
3	clean, unburned quarry. Those don't exist, and that's
4	what's in all of these codes unfortunately.
5	MR. SCHROCK: Well, I agree that it has to
6	be calculated. It's a part of the calculation of the
7	transient that's being addressed by this code, and it
8	seems to me that in the spirit of having the models in
9	the code fully defined, that is something that needs
10	to be spelled out in the thermal hydraulics code.
11	I think it reflects the long history of
12	separating the neutronics calculations and the
13	thermal-hydraulics calculations and believing that you
14	don't really have one physical world out there where
15	these things co-exist.
16	That may be an explanation of why it
17	exists this way, but what you've just described could
18	lead to a conclusion that you have a safe system owing
19	to the fact that the default value of beta has been
20	used in the calculation.
21	What's to guard against that? How do you
22	know that that isn't going to be the case?
23	MR. ULSES: Well, I guess I would say that
24	that would be just as that that would be the same
25	as, say, somebody putting in a loss coefficient into

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 351
1	a channel. It's an input parameter which would affect
2	the results, and it's a value that the analyst is
3	actually required to put in because there are default
4	loss coefficients in all of these codes. They're
5	always zero, but they're there.
6	And it's something that the analysts have
7	to be aware of, which is why these codes require
8	highly trained, highly skilled users, and that's why
9	the staff when we look at these codes in an
10	application sense, we need to be really aware of this
11	stuff, and we need to look at it closely.
12	MR. SCHROCK: Well, I'm not convinced that
13	all of the code analysts are that versed in the
14	neutronics side of this problem, and so I think that
15	you will find if you really put that test to the
16	population of code users out there, that you would get
17	the wrong answer from a substantial number of them;
18	that they would think that the default value was just
19	fine.
20	Whereas the reactivity corresponding to
21	prompt criticality may be different by a factor of two
22	or more.
23	MR. ULSES: Certainly.
24	MR. SCHROCK: And that is a major factor,
25	and such major factors shouldn't be left to

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 352
1	essentially the chance that all of your code analysts
2	are so well versed in every aspect of nuclear
3	engineering that they're dealing with this one
4	correctly, too.
5	The code should describe how it's to be
6	done. If you don't describe how it's to be done, you
7	leave yourself open to having the wrong answer.
8	How can you regulate under those
9	circumstances?
10	MR. LANDRY: I would like to let Siemens
11	respond to this question.
12	MR. O'DELL: Perhaps I can jump in here,
13	Mr. Schrock.
14	It is Larry O'Dell with Siemens.
15	It's exactly the situation that was just
16	outlined. We get our betas and our neutronics
17	parameters from the reactor physics calculations for
18	the specific design, cycle designs stuff that we're
19	looking at, and we do a review of those every cycle to
20	make sure what we've used in the analysis bounds the
21	current cycle.
22	Okay. Now, as far as where that is
23	captured, we don't capture that in the code, and the
24	reason we don't capture that in the thermal-hydraulics
25	code description is because we intend to use this code

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 353
1	for multiple transients, and what is the correct value
2	as far as picking a conservative value for a specific
3	transient varies.
4	So we have in our analysis guidelines the
5	description of what betas and what time in cycle
6	should be used, and the thermal-hydraulic analysts
7	simply goes, gets the information from the transmittal
8	from the neutronics people, gets that beta, puts it
9	in, references that transmission from the neutronics
10	group.
11	The QA reviewer then goes through that
12	analysis and checks to see that, in fact, that is the
13	right beta value, and it is the one specified in the
14	guideline.
15	So there's a double check on that process
16	in going through the analysis.
17	MR. SCHROCK: Is there a place in the user
18	guidelines that this is clear to the person who is
19	exercising S-RELAP5?
20	MR. O'DELL: Yes.
21	MR. SCHROCK: And where is that? Why
22	don't you point me to that documentation for this
23	code?
24	MR. O'DELL: I can provide you the
25	guideline documentation for the ANF RELAP methodology.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 354
1	We generally put the guidelines together in detail
2	after the NRC review is concluded, and the reason we
3	normally do that is because quite often there are
4	changes to the methodologies as a result of the NRC
5	review.
6	Now, when you get the realistic LOCA
7	because of the comments that we heard in the committee
8	last time, you will get as part of the submittal the
9	actual guidelines that tell you how we build the
10	Infotech, and then turn around and tell you how you
11	execute the transom, and that should cover all of
12	DR. ZUBER: But as of now there is nothing
13	in writing?
14	MR. O'DELL: Well, there is something in
15	writing for the ANF RELAP methodology, but not for the
16	S-RELAP5 methodology. I would not expect it to vary
17	significantly in the neutronics parameters.
18	MR. SCHROCK: Well, there will be
19	responses that are calculated in demonstrating the
20	adequacy of the code that will have dependence on the
21	point in the cycle in this regard, and I don't find
22	that there is identification. When that kind of
23	result is presented, there is not an identification of
24	the point in the reactor cycle or the specifics of the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

**NEAL R. GROSS** 

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 355
1	core properties that are taken as the input for that
2	analysis.
3	There needs to be a number of calculations
4	when you look at the question of safety. What is the
5	worst situation from that particular point of view?
6	Is it for a new core? Is it for a core that's near
7	end of life? Is it near end of cycle, at the
8	beginning of cycle? What is it?
9	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is this true of small
10	break LOCA, that the answer differs depending on the
11	time in the cycle?
12	Presumably in n32 do43 or 53h slow break
13	LOCA nothing happens. Little happens, if it's really
14	new.
15	MR. JENSEN: I'm sure it is.
16	MR. SCHROCK: I don't know the answer to
17	that offhand. I'd have to think about it a little
18	more.
19	MR. JENSEN: Small break is very sensitive
20	to the actual power profiles. So we look for the time
21	in cycle. It tends to give the most up skewed power
22	profile. I believe that tends to be end of cycle
23	conditions.
24	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So small break LOCA is
25	analyzed at end of cycle conditions?

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 356
1	MR. JENSEN: Well, we analyze it at
2	various points in the cycle, but typically find it's
3	worse at end of cycle because of the actual power
4	shaper.
5	MR. BOEHNERT: Could you identify yourself
6	for the record, please? Could you identify yourself
7	for the record?
8	MR. JENSEN: My name is D.A. Jensen with
9	Siemens.
10	MR. BOEHNERT: Thank you.
11	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is this apparent to the
12	reader of the documentation? I mean you're telling us
13	some useful information. This is something
14	supplementary to what's in the documents?
15	DR. ZUBER: Well, see, this was not in a
16	document because when they asked me do I think it
17	says, no, it is not in this. Where is the data? So
18	it is not, not yet.
19	MR. O'DELL: Again, this is Larry O'Dell
20	of Siemens.
21	But, you know, the reason it doesn't show
22	up in the code discussion, S-RELAP5 code discussion,
23	is, again, because we would use that code for a number
24	of methodologies. Okay? The appropriate choice of
25	beta varies between those methodologies.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 357
1	So you have to handle that somehow
2	separate from what's actually in the code write-up.
3	DR. ZUBER: Right, but then
4	MR. O'DELL: you should it in
5	DR. ZUBER: But then you should make a
6	reference in discussion on that point in the manual in
7	the core and give a general guidance and then refer
8	the reader to particular documents that this is
9	addressed, but as of now there is nothing addressing
10	this issue, period.
11	MR. O'DELL: Well, see, I would say the
12	reference has to go the other way because the analyst,
13	he goes to his guidelines and says, "This is how I
14	conduct and execute this analysis, and
15	DR. ZUBER: But, see, you're really
16	dividing the physics in two parts. I mean one is
17	thermal hydraulics. The other is neutronics.
18	But Virgil pointed out physics is
19	together. You cannot really separate, and you have
20	one question in one document, another question in
21	another one. There is always the possibility people
22	will not go to more documents and will fall in
23	between.
24	So I see absolutely no reason. If this is
25	an issue, put it in the document and discuss it not to

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 358
1	the detail you may need, and if there is additional
2	detail then refer it, but there should be something in
3	writing.
4	MR. CARUSO: Dr. Zuber, I think a more apt
5	analogy would be a comparison of the description of
6	the plant and the FSAR to the operating procedures.
7	You have in the FSAR a description of how the pumps
8	and the valves and the pipes are put together, of how
9	the plant is actually operated as a detailed set of
10	procedures.
11	And what we have here is a code
12	description. It's the tool that's used, and they have
13	a default value, but then Siemens and all the vendors
14	have detailed procedures for performing the analysis
15	that describe which particular values to use for beta,
16	which particular values to use for loss coefficients,
17	and they have very detailed
18	DR. ZUBER: Well, that's fine. I mean
19	that's good, but at least you just don't commit a
20	total reading in this a small section discussing this
21	and pointing to the procedure of how to do it. At
22	least there is something in writing. Somebody can
23	say, "Ah-ha, they have addressed this issue, and I
24	feel good about it."

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 359
1	MR. CARUSO: The difficulty is that
2	sometimes the codes are used mainly in multiple types
3	of analyses. For example, as we heard today, they
4	could be used this code could be used as a small
5	break analyses or in transient analysis. You would
6	have to include references to many, many different
7	guidelines and operating procedures, like in BWR, for
8	example.
9	If you had a description of the FSAR,
10	you'd include references to all of the operating
11	procedures for the RHR system, which breaks in I don't
12	know how many different ways.
13	I mean you wouldn't want to clutter up the
14	documentation of the code with all of the different
15	with references to all of the different ways that it
16	could be used.
17	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm trying to think of
18	what we're doing here. So, I mean, this is like
19	saying are we going to approve a hammer because
20	someone has used this hammer to drive a two penny nail
21	through a two inch fir or something, and you say, "No,
22	it's up to the carpenter to use it for driving a
23	different kind of mail through oak," or whatever.
24	And that's a different problem. As long
25	as the hammer works for whatever is in the regulations

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 360
1	for the code review process, then we don't care.
2	Well, it's up to somebody else to figure out how to
3	use it for other purposes.
4	MR. CARUSO: No, no, it's not up to
5	someone else. The people who are doing the code
6	review are the same people that reviewed the
7	applications. There are two parts to the code review
8	process.
9	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So then you have another
10	review, which is looking at how we used it to drive
11	this thing through the oak and did it work for them,
12	and so on.
13	MR. CARUSO: Exactly, and if they decide
14	they want to use the hammer to turn a nut someplace,
15	then we'll say, "No, that's not appropriate."
16	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You can do that, but
17	it's a little tough.
18	MR. CARUSO: You can, but we would say,
19	"No, it's not appropriate."
20	And one other point, and I think this came
21	up during the power operating meeting we had several
22	weeks ago, is that eventually we have the opportunity
23	to actually audit the way these codes are used. We're
24	going to do that for the power up rates. We do it in
25	other circumstances where we send smart guys like Tony

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 361 1 out there to look at the value of data and say, "Prove 2 to me that that's the right value used in this 3 calculation." So this is part of a very large web of 4 5 regulation that goes on, and it has just been 6 impractical for us to insist that every part of the documentation for each tool described an entire 7 8 process. 9 I think I'd like to have a road map 10 document for these processes that you could refer to, but I haven't quite got there yet. 11 12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're helping us. We 13 are slowing down the presentation, but I think it 14 helps us to put things in perspective, and then the 15 question, of course, arises when this hammer is going 16 to be used for lots of different things: how many 17 assessments do you need at the level of improving the code that we're here for today? 18 19 It's part of this big process, but we look 20 at a very little part and say, "It worked okay for 21 these things. Therefore, it's okay to move on to the 22 next step where it's now use for а broader 23 applications," which we're now also going to 24 investigate when we have to.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 362
1	MR. CARUSO: Well, in your case, we have
2	our statement from Siemens that they intend to use
3	this code for small break LOCAs and transients and I'm
4	not sure which plants. Westinghouse?
5	MR. O'DELL: Westinghouse and Combustion
6	Engineering.
7	MR. CARUSO: But I mean, it's a particular
8	two loop, three loop, four loop?
9	MR. O'DELL: Three and four loop.
10	MR. CARUSO: Three and four loop, but not
11	two loop.
12	MR. O'DELL: Not quite yet.
13	MR. CARUSO: Okay. So we know what that
14	universal applicability is, and we review for that
15	particular universe, but then we have another bite at
16	the apple when somebody comes in and wants to actually
17	apply.
18	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. So are we ready
19	to move on?
20	Have you lost track of where you were?
21	MR. LANDRY: Well, I was ready to start
22	talking about some of the modifications that have been
23	made to ANF RELAP to bring it up to S-RELAP.
24	The code was modified to add a multi-
25	dimensional capability. This is really a 2D

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 363
1	hydrodynamics modeling capability that's been added to
2	the core. This modeling allows the code analyst to
3	model such things as the Downcomer in an r theta
4	method, and the core can be modeled as an rz method or
5	model, or you can model one dimensional node. You can
б	connect the one dimensional nodes to the two
7	dimensional.
8	This gives the analyst the capability to
9	break down areas where we see hydrodynamic effects
10	that are not well represented by one dimensional
11	modeling. They have the capability of going to two
12	dimensional modeling or is captured in the analysis
13	that's performed.
14	The code has been modified
15	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You asked them about 2D
16	modeling and why they used it some places and not
17	others, and they came back saying, "Well, we didn't
18	use it where multi-dimensional effects were not
19	expected."
20	I wonder if that's really adequate. I
21	mean you don't really know what happens till you try
22	it, and just to say you didn't expect them is a pretty
23	poor reason for saying we shouldn't investigate it.
24	MR. LANDRY: Well, there is the background
25	of a number of test programs, experimental programs

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 364
1	where even though they're scaled, we have and
2	everybody in the industry has been involved in these.
3	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That would be helpful.
4	That's okay.
5	MR. LANDRY: We've seen that their one
6	dimensional modeling is not adequate. So that gives
7	insight to the analyst to say, "Okay. Things like the
8	Downcomer are not adequately modeled in one dimension.
9	We need a two dimensional modeling capability."
10	We can look at particularly some pipes and
11	say, "Okay. One D modeling in this type is okay."
12	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's okay. Then
13	there's some evidence, but when you ask a question,
14	presumably you ask a question, why didn't you use 2D
15	modeling for a lower plenum, you have some reason to
16	believe that it might be profitable to do so.
17	When they come back and say, "We didn't do
18	so because we didn't expect multi-dimensional
19	effects," this is simply a brush-off saying, "We just
20	didn't want to do it."
21	There's no evidence submitted that because
22	of the loft test so-and-so there weren't multi-
23	dimensional effects and all of that. There's no way.
24	It's just simply saying, "We didn't want to do it."
25	Is that an adequate answer?

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 365
1	MR. LANDRY: Well, we're talked with them
2	on the telecon about some of these, too.
3	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yeah.
4	MR. LANDRY: The energy equations have
5	been modified so that they can serve energy that are
6	in the code. This has been a problem with RELAP and
7	a problem that came out with a generic letter or code
8	use on RELAP a number of years ago when we saw some
9	users trying to take RELAP and use RELAP for
10	containment modeling where we knew that RELAP did not
11	conserve energy properly when there was a huge
12	pressure differential between one volume and another.
13	Fixes have been made to the code so now S-
14	RELAP is capable of conserving energy.
15	DR. ZUBER: What fixes?
16	MR. LANDRY: I'll have to get the code
17	manual out.
18	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, there is evidence,
19	and we've seen numbers in the reply responses, I
20	think, that show that energy is conserved better for
21	some situations.
22	MR. KELLY: Hi. Joe Kelly from Siemens
23	Power.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 366
1	And I point out that it was not fixes to
2	the energy equation, but rather actually recasting the
3	equations completely that provide a difference.
4	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is was including
5	terms which have been ignored before and things like
6	that?
7	MR. KELLY: Yes.
8	MR. MARR: John Marr from the staff.
9	TRAC and RELAP, the original formulations,
10	the work term difference of the volume PV term isn't
11	captured properly when you do the finite difference.
12	You just don't get conservation of that work term, and
13	you have to reformulate the equation, and so you treat
14	that properly.
15	It goes bad when you have big pressure
16	differences between two volumes.
17	MR. SCHROCK: In response to RAIs, I read
18	that certain things are negligible when compared to
19	other things owing to some simplistic numbers that
20	were provided. The comparison seems to be made, for
21	example, for kinetic energy as compared to internal
22	energy.
23	Internal energy is calculated with respect
24	to some arbitrary datum conventionally, and so the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 367
1	magnitude of the internal energy may be positive or
2	negative, depending upon where the datum is chosen.
3	So there is a question as to how one can
4	compare a kinetic energy quantity at a point in the
5	thermal-hydraulic system with the internal energy at
6	that same point when the internal energy is
7	necessarily calculated in such a way. Such a
8	comparison would seem to be meaningless.
9	In fact, what needs to be compared in the
10	computation is changes in the quantity, changes in
11	internal energy in comparison with changes in other
12	quantities to find out if it is justified to neglect
13	the change in one thing as compared to changes in
14	other things.
15	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think that's exactly
16	the same thing in my notes on the RAIs, page 7 or
17	whatever it is. It is changes that matter. So we
18	don't know if you can accept that statement yet that
19	it's negligible compared with the absolute value or
20	the changes. Maybe now you won't accept it.
21	MR. LANDRY: Well, we'll go back and take
22	a look at it now.
23	Okay. I said earlier that the numerical
24	solution has been changed. To go to use of algebraic
25	manipulation instead of a Gaussian elimination method

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 368
1	for reduction of the hydrodynamic finite difference
2	equations.
3	The state of steam by condensable mixture
4	has been improved so that at low steam qualities,
5	ideal gas equation is used for both the steam and the
6	non-condensable so that you can calculate the state
7	relations for both steam and the non-condensable gas
8	and a lower steam quality mix.
9	Hydrodynamic constituative models have
10	been modified significantly.
11	MR. SCHROCK: Do you find that steam non-
12	condensable mixture in the RAIs there's also a
13	response that calls out, again, something that was in
14	the report that is very puzzling to me, and that is
15	the virtue of something being a better description for
16	a circumstance where thermal-hydraulic condition at
17	temperature lower than the ice point.
18	In this context it seems to be really
19	irrelevant, and it's a puzzle to me as to what that
20	statement is trying to convey, but evidently it's
21	something that's not puzzling to the staff.
22	I'd like to hear an explanation of it some
23	time. What in the world is the argument here?
24	MR. LANDRY: Well, you can't get the ice
25	point.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 369
1	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, you can, I
2	suppose, if you take the reactor up into the
3	MR. LANDRY: Joe.
4	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: and open it up.
5	MR. LANDRY: I guess there is one place
6	where you can get down close to the ice point or
7	before, when you're discharging accumulators in a
8	large break LOCA, and that may be I'm not familiar
9	with what part of the documentation you're talking
10	about, but that could be what it's in relation to.
11	DR. CHOW: This is where that's what
12	exactly we call it.
13	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I can't
14	DR. CHOW: Heiming Chow.
15	That's what happened when the in the large
16	break the pressure and the temperature will go below
17	ice point. I mean, that's what happened, and you have
18	to be able to handle that.
19	THE REPORTER: Please use the microphone
20	next time.
21	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.
22	MR. SCHROCK: So it's the isentropic
23	(phonetic) expansion of the mixture in the accumulator
24	that you're concerned with.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 370
1	DR. CHOW: Yeah, that is the point. I
2	think so.
3	MR. SCHROCK: Was there some particular
4	reason that it was suspect at low temperatures.
5	DR. CHOW: Well, the problem is
6	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Can you get to the
7	microphone here? He's having trouble.
8	DR. CHOW: The problem is when you're
9	below the ice point, you don't have that in the proper
10	dice (phonetic) or you just cannot continue to
11	calculation. That's the basic problem. Okay?
12	MR. LANDRY: Okay. Thank you.
13	Okay. The hydrodynamic constituative
14	models were modified to make the RELAP5 interface
15	friction and interface mass trench modifications
16	were made to the interphase friction and interphase
17	mass transfer models.
18	Solar flow regimes, transient criteria
19	were modified to be consistent with published data,
20	and transient flow regimes were introduced for
21	smoothing of the constituative models.
22	The transfer models are pretty consistent
23	with what's in RELAP5/MOD2 and MOD3 codes, with a
24	couple of exceptions. The Dittus-Boelter equation and
25	gas flow was changed to the Sleicher-Rouse

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

ĺ	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 371
1	correlation. We'll talk more about that a little
2	later.
3	The choke flow model was modified to
4	include moody critical flow as required by Appendix K.
5	Counter current flow model was modified to
б	go from Kutataladze type CCFL correlation to the
7	Bankoff form. And this makes the model consistent
8	with RELAP5/MOD3.
9	Component models, EPRI pump model, pump
10	requirements model was introduced into the code. Pump
11	head term in field equations was made more implicit.
12	ICECON containment code was made an
13	integral part of the code. For the fuel, RODX2 and 2-
14	D2 codes were made an integral part of the code so
15	that there was a consistent calculation in going from
16	RELAP to the fuel to the containment.
17	Now, the code architecture was finally
18	modified to bring it into compliance with RELAP5/MOD3,
19	and to use FORTRAN 77 throughout the code.
20	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is Baker-Just still the
21	best around? Is Baker-Just still the best that we can
22	do with underwater
23	MR. LANDRY: Well, Baker-Just is what
24	keeps being referred to.
25	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yeah, I know.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1MR. LANDRY: And that's in Appendix K.2CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I know, but is it still3the best? I mean, Appendix K, you don't want to be4fossilized forever at the Appendix K level.5MR. LANDRY: Except when the code is made6to be in conformance with Appendix K. It has to use7what's required.8MR. SCHROCK: It's my recollection of9reviewing the critical flow model in the documentation10was that it deals predominantly with the Ransom-Trapp11model and how that's implemented. The numerics of12that I feel are a problem.13I expressed that in my report. There is14fuzziness in the thinking about how to view the15geometry between the last node in the computational16system and the imagined choke plane, the difficulties17of that kind.	
3 the best? I mean, Appendix K, you don't want to be 4 fossilized forever at the Appendix K level. 5 MR. LANDRY: Except when the code is made 6 to be in conformance with Appendix K. It has to use 7 what's required. 8 MR. SCHROCK: It's my recollection of 9 reviewing the critical flow model in the documentation 10 was that it deals predominantly with the Ransom-Trapp 11 model and how that's implemented. The numerics of 12 that I feel are a problem. 13 I expressed that in my report. There is 14 fuzziness in the thinking about how to view the 15 geometry between the last node in the computational 16 system and the imagined choke plane, the difficulties	
4 fossilized forever at the Appendix K level. 5 MR. LANDRY: Except when the code is made 6 to be in conformance with Appendix K. It has to use 7 what's required. 8 MR. SCHROCK: It's my recollection of 9 reviewing the critical flow model in the documentation 10 was that it deals predominantly with the Ransom-Trapp 11 model and how that's implemented. The numerics of 12 that I feel are a problem. 13 I expressed that in my report. There is 14 fuzziness in the thinking about how to view the 15 geometry between the last node in the computational 16 system and the imagined choke plane, the difficulties	
5 MR. LANDRY: Except when the code is made 6 to be in conformance with Appendix K. It has to use 7 what's required. 8 MR. SCHROCK: It's my recollection of 9 reviewing the critical flow model in the documentation 10 was that it deals predominantly with the Ransom-Trapp 11 model and how that's implemented. The numerics of 12 that I feel are a problem. 13 I expressed that in my report. There is 14 fuzziness in the thinking about how to view the 15 geometry between the last node in the computational 16 system and the imagined choke plane, the difficulties	
<ul> <li>to be in conformance with Appendix K. It has to use what's required.</li> <li>MR. SCHROCK: It's my recollection of reviewing the critical flow model in the documentation was that it deals predominantly with the Ransom-Trapp model and how that's implemented. The numerics of that I feel are a problem.</li> <li>I expressed that in my report. There is fuzziness in the thinking about how to view the geometry between the last node in the computational system and the imagined choke plane, the difficulties</li> </ul>	
<pre>7 what's required. 8 MR. SCHROCK: It's my recollection of 9 reviewing the critical flow model in the documentation 10 was that it deals predominantly with the Ransom-Trapp 11 model and how that's implemented. The numerics of 12 that I feel are a problem. 13 I expressed that in my report. There is 14 fuzziness in the thinking about how to view the 15 geometry between the last node in the computational 16 system and the imagined choke plane, the difficulties</pre>	
8 MR. SCHROCK: It's my recollection of 9 reviewing the critical flow model in the documentation 10 was that it deals predominantly with the Ransom-Trapp 11 model and how that's implemented. The numerics of 12 that I feel are a problem. 13 I expressed that in my report. There is 14 fuzziness in the thinking about how to view the 15 geometry between the last node in the computational 16 system and the imagined choke plane, the difficulties	
9 reviewing the critical flow model in the documentation 10 was that it deals predominantly with the Ransom-Trapp 11 model and how that's implemented. The numerics of 12 that I feel are a problem. 13 I expressed that in my report. There is 14 fuzziness in the thinking about how to view the 15 geometry between the last node in the computational 16 system and the imagined choke plane, the difficulties	
10 was that it deals predominantly with the Ransom-Trapp 11 model and how that's implemented. The numerics of 12 that I feel are a problem. 13 I expressed that in my report. There is 14 fuzziness in the thinking about how to view the 15 geometry between the last node in the computational 16 system and the imagined choke plane, the difficulties	
11 model and how that's implemented. The numerics of 12 that I feel are a problem. 13 I expressed that in my report. There is 14 fuzziness in the thinking about how to view the 15 geometry between the last node in the computational 16 system and the imagined choke plane, the difficulties	
12 that I feel are a problem. 13 I expressed that in my report. There is 14 fuzziness in the thinking about how to view the 15 geometry between the last node in the computational 16 system and the imagined choke plane, the difficulties	
I expressed that in my report. There is fuzziness in the thinking about how to view the geometry between the last node in the computational system and the imagined choke plane, the difficulties	
14 fuzziness in the thinking about how to view the 15 geometry between the last node in the computational 16 system and the imagined choke plane, the difficulties	
<pre>15 geometry between the last node in the computational 16 system and the imagined choke plane, the difficulties</pre>	
16 system and the imagined choke plane, the difficulties	
17 of that kind.	
18 But I don't remember an explanation of the	
19 numerics of implementing the Moody critical flow	
20 model. Is that in the documentation?	
21 How does one go from the computational	
22 cell in which the flow properties are described in	
23 terms of the two fluent, six equation model to a choke	
24 flow condition at the break, which is governed by	
25 idealistic calculation which presumes that the two	

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 373
phases are in thermal equilibrium, but that there is
slip between the two phases and has a value for the
slip which is found to be dependent simply on the
density ratio of the two phases?
What happens numerically as that's being
implemented?
MR. LANDRY: Can some of the Siemens
people answer that?
DR. CHOW: The problem for that choking is
that the only thing we have is the core, and we have
the junction property and warning property. And for
an actual choking we have got to go through a channel
or something, and that's a particular the point
property you don't know. See, the code doesn't
calculate that.
So basically you have to have some
approach mentioned from the code, calculating velocity
under the warning velocity, and then from there to
calculate a choking, the property at the choke point,
and that's why all of this calculation is in this. I
mean you have an equation about it, but that's
basically trying to get from there, from the boiling
center property to the choke property and use that as
a point for calculating choke.

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 374
1	And in terms of Mooney, basically it's
2	assumed that equal velocity. That's why Mooney
3	borrows this.
4	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Equal velocity?
5	DR. CHOW: Equal velocity, yeah.
6	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I thought he had a
7	square root of density ratio.
8	DR. KRESS: Cube root of density ratio.
9	DR. CHOW: Yeah, the formula is like that,
10	but the actual application is the choke. We use the
11	same calculation. The formula is like that to get all
12	of these. I mean he drive that to where he tried to
13	say the equation is derived from flow velocity
14	data, is something that cubic of that. Yeah, that's
15	right.
16	DR. ZUBER: Yes, but I don't follow your
17	argument at all. You call it the two fluent model,
18	two momentum, two
19	THE REPORTER: Can you come to the podium?
20	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Can you come to the
21	podium?
22	DR. ZUBER: I cannot follow your argument.
23	You call it six equation, two momentum and two energy,
24	two container rate, and at one plane. Downstream you
25	had to combine them somehow, and you have in that

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 375
1	deficient model. How do you do it? I mean you must
2	violate something.
3	Either you have the momentum how do you
4	do that?
5	DR. CHOW: I mean, that's the problem.
6	That's why that you've got some approach mentioned
7	between calculate from the 6 NM, 6 B, 6 equation into
8	basically the kind of homogeneous models.
9	DR. ZUBER: But you have to have some
10	rationale. Yes, you have conserved the momentum. You
11	have conserved the energy. If not, what happens to
12	the energy?
13	You combine these things, and you have a
14	particular model with a particular slip
15	DR. CHOW: No.
16	DR. ZUBER: at the end.
17	DR. CHOW: Usually, you still you still
18	pack it. The enthalpy is still the same. I mean the
19	enthalpy between the point and that point is still the
20	same. Your H is still the same. The H is constant.
21	I'm talking enthalpy is constant. Okay? So H is
22	constant.
23	DR. ZUBER: But your cube of the density
24	ratio comes from the kinetics, kinetic energy. That's
25	where it comes from.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 376
1	DR. CHOW: Yeah.
2	MR. KELLY: This is Joe Kelly again.
3	I'll see if I can make what we do a little
4	bit clearer. There's basically two questions. One is
5	what is the critical flow according to the Moody
6	model, and then the second question is how do you
7	modify the equations in S-RELAP5 so that you reproduce
8	that magnitude.
9	And so what Dr. Chow has been talking
10	about is how you extrapolate from the cell centered
11	quantities to the cell edge quantities in order to
12	calculate the Moody critical flow. In that the cubic
13	root of the density ratio is used, but when it's
14	actually applied so in effect what we
15	DR. ZUBER: But you have a different slip
16	in the center because you have there is no
17	guarantee that you will have the same slip in the
18	center and cubic root of the ratio at the end.
19	MR. KELLY: Yeah. At the junction where
20	the critical flow model is applied, the two fluent
21	momentum equations are overridden. So basically
22	they're taken out, and you end up using, in effect, a
23	flow boundary condition, and that flow is calculated
24	from the Moody critical flow model.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 377
1	And then there is a section in the manual,
2	in the models
3	DR. CHOW: Yeah, yeah.
4	MR. KELLY: that describes it.
5	DR. CHOW: What actually we do is we go
6	back to the data poor table, and we make sure our
7	cargo (phonetic) is the same as what we come out. It
8	is the so-called Moody table. So that's why we end up
9	with that.
10	MR. SCHROCK: Well, I'll go back and look
11	at that, Joe, and see what's done there, and I suppose
12	you can chalk it up to my own fault if it's there and
13	I didn't understand it.
14	I was somewhat misled, I would say, by the
15	length of presentation devoted to the use of the
16	Ransom-Trapp model that's presented in the
17	documentation, and I guess I find it a little
18	surprising that the main concern in the NRR review
19	here is not at all the Ransom-Trapp model, but instead
20	the fact that the Moody critical flow model is
21	implemented in order to make it compliant with
22	Appendix K.
23	There still is an issue that I think needs
24	to be looked at critically, and that is how good is

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 378
1	that implementation of the Moody model, but I suppose
2	NRR has done that.
3	It's not apparent from where I'm sitting.
4	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The regulations forced
5	you to do something which makes no sense physically at
6	all. It's incompatible with the whole trend of the
7	two fluent model to suddenly invoke Moody as a
8	critical flow model.
9	MR. SCHROCK: Yeah, it is.
10	DR. ZUBER: Well, the issue is really
11	MR. SCHROCK: Something artificial has got
12	to be done.
13	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's almost like there's
14	a regulation saying that you must violate the second
15	law of Thurwood and Alex (phonetic). So you're forced
16	to do it.
17	DR. KRESS: That needs to be fixed.
18	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.
19	MR. LANDRY: Well, Appendix K also says
20	that you must use very fine noding. I don't have the
21	exact words in mind on that, but it's right there in
22	Appendix K, and that feature of Appendix K seems to be
23	ignored in the regulatory process.
24	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, it makes no sense
25	if you suddenly override everything with Moody anyway.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 379
1	DR. KRESS: Noting doesn't matter.
2	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. So you've gone to
3	the next slide.
4	MR. LANDRY: I'll talk a little bit about
5	the numerics. We spent a great deal of time, as I
б	said earlier, looking at the numerics. Not being
7	experts in numerics, we got very interested in what
8	was going on because we knew that the RELAP5 codes had
9	had numerical problems in the past. There were
10	problems with numeric diffusion. There were problems
11	with generating mass errors and so on.
12	So when we looked at the numerics, we
13	started trying to track through the equations, and as
14	you have also pointed out, we were having problems
15	following all of the subscripts and superscripts and
16	figuring out physically or trying to understand
17	physically what the equations represented.
18	So we spent a lot of time, and we still
19	are not experts on numerics, but we tried to look at
20	what Siemens was doing with the code and see if it was
21	really working and making the code more robust.
22	We felt that use of the semi-implicit
23	numeric solution scheme was making the code more
24	robust, that its use of partially implicitness in time
25	was good. We felt that the foreign relation of

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 380
1	implicit terms to be linear at new time, which seemed
2	to be a pretty good idea.
3	We looked at the linear time advancement
4	matrix that they were solving with sparse matrix
5	techniques, introducing what was to us a new idea, and
6	we were pleased with the general changes going to a
7	semi-implicitness in the code.
8	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Does this save run time
9	as well?
10	MR. LANDRY: I don't know if it saves run
11	time. In the past, a number of the changes were made
12	into RELAP to make the code run faster and in the
13	process created other problems.
14	What we've been looking at, the impression
15	that we've gotten is that Siemens wasn't so concerned
16	with run time as with robustness with these changes.
17	So our feeling was they're going in the right
18	direction. They're getting out of this mindset that
19	we've got to make the code fast and run in real time.
20	Let's back up. Let's make the code get rid of some of
21	the errors or let the code calculate without
22	generating errors where there shouldn't be errors.
23	MR. SCHROCK: Does it have any impact on
24	the frequency of code failures, required restarts?

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 381
1	MR. LANDRY: In fact, one of the goals of
2	the numerical changes was that the restart the code
3	would be smoother for restart, but the code would not
4	have to be restarted as much because the code would
5	not fail as frequently.
6	MR. KELLY: This is Joe Kelly from Siemens
7	Power, and I'll give you an example of that.
8	You're probably familiar with when the
9	INEL was using the RELAP5/MOD3 code for the AP-600,
10	and you had to baby your calculation along, you know,
11	part of the transient. You get it done, and the code
12	would fail. You'd have to back up and restart and
13	take a number of different calculations before you got
14	to the final answer.
15	And as we went through the AP-600, that
16	get better and better, but still RELAP5 was plagued
17	with what are commonly know as water property
18	failures.
19	Those are almost unheard of at the version
20	of the code that Dr. Chow modified for Siemens. For
21	example, in the realistic large break LOCA, we
22	typically put in a job that will do 70 large break
23	LOCA transients, and all 70 of those were run to
24	completion with no failures. That's common, and that
25	takes about three days to do 70 large break LOCAs.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 382
1	MR. SCHROCK: I think that's impressive,
2	and I would think you'd want to highlight that as a
3	major improvement in the RELAP computations. I think,
4	in fact, one needs to be suspect of calculations that
5	have been carried to completion with so-called
6	restarts, the idea that you can really set up initial
7	conditions to correctly carry on the continuity in a
8	calculation that's terminated by a code failure or
9	machine failure.
10	DR. KRESS: Worrisome.
11	MR. SCHROCK: Yeah, very worrisome.
12	DR. KRESS: You don't know how far
13	MR. SCHROCK: I don't know that it's ever
14	been shown that, indeed, there's any legitimacy to it
15	at all.
16	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you get a start for
17	that.
18	(Laughter.)
19	MR. KELLY: Is it black or gold?
20	(Laughter.)
21	MR. LANDRY: Continuing with the code
22	numerics, we talked already a little bit about the one
23	dimensional/multi-dimensional mix that's permitted.
24	We were satisfied with the work that they'd done in
25	this area, and of course, there is the question of

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433
	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 383
1	why do they use multi-dimensional in this location and
2	not this.
3	Well, there has to be some pre-knowledge
4	or predetermination of where it's going to be
5	important, but we feel that what they've added to the
6	code making it two dimensional capable is a big change
7	to the code and a big improvement over the old RELAP5
8	methodology of the multiple capable junction flows out
9	of a node which were not really multi-dimensional;
10	pseudo multi-dimensional that wasn't real and was not
11	really physically justifiable.
12	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, now you have the
13	code, and the relevance of stabbing in the dark and
14	saying, "Well, why didn't you use it for the low
15	plenum?" you could say that we have used it. We, NRR,
16	have used your code and found that there are
17	significant multi-dimensional effects when you use a
18	2D model in this part, and we wonder why you didn't do
19	it.
20	You're in the position to do that if you
21	have the resources.
22	MR. LANDRY: Well, we have the code at
23	this point.
24	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Otherwise it seems to me
25	your RAIs are based on a kind of intuition that maybe

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

```
www.nealrgross.com
```

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 384
1	there's something to be investigated here. But if you
2	have actually investigated it yourself, you're got
3	really firm ground. You could say, "No, we've run
4	your code, and we find that there is a two dimensional
5	influence."
6	MR. LANDRY: Well, one of the problems we
7	ran into is while we have the code, we were very
8	limited in staff capability or staff availability to
9	make some of theses runs. We lost a few significant
10	people during this review that we had been counting on
11	to do those roles.
12	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, ACRS has been
13	saying, and they just said it last week or something
14	that this was a more efficient the process of
15	review should be more efficient now that you have the
16	codes to run yourselves.
17	And maybe we're wrong. Maybe you just
18	don't have the resources to do that, but it seems to
19	me our intuition is that if you can run it yourselves,
20	then you have much more insight about what questions
21	should be asked and what questions you could put to
22	rest yourselves without even asking them.
23	MR. LANDRY: Well, in this case, the
24	availability resources were spread just too thin to do
25	too many investigations.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

Í	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 385
1	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But if it's a more
2	efficient process as we maintain, it should require
3	fewer resources. So I don't quite know. Maybe we're
4	wrong in saying it's a more efficient
5	MR. LANDRY: Well, but there have to be
6	the resources, and when you lose the resources, then
7	you have to determine where are we going to put those
8	resources in looking at what the codes are capable of
9	doing.
10	MR. ULSES: Ralph, this is Tony Ulses of
11	the staff. I just wanted to jump in here.
12	We did actually run the code. I actually
13	ran the code on some sample problems. I ran some test
14	problems, very simple elbows, pipes, and Ts, those
15	kind of problems, just to sort of exercise the model.
16	And so we did exercise the code in this
17	case.
18	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you didn't run a
19	small break LOCA calculation with different
20	assumptions or
21	MR. ULSES: That's correct. We didn't
22	actually go through and do like a sensitivity study,
23	for example, you know, change the lower plenum say
24	from a 1D model to

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 386
1	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you're still very
2	dependent in what the applicant chooses to show you
3	MR. ULSES: Well, I'd argue in this case
4	that that's the kind of thing that I would find to be
5	more beneficial when we look at the best estimate
6	application of the model because here we're sort of
7	locked into what they can do with this model, you
8	know, but that's an Appendix K I guess you could say
9	artifact in a sense, but that's certainly where it is.
10	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The one we get to is
11	these realistic codes. Then you're going to have to
12	have the resources to do the things which are
13	necessary.
14	MR. ULSES: Exactly, and I think we are
15	planning we're planning for that modeling, my boss
16	included.
17	DR. ZUBER: How are you more than a upper
18	plenum, just as the 1D, 2D or 3D?
19	MR. LANDRY: I'll has to ask Siemens how
20	they modeled it. The upper plenum, is it
21	MR. JENSEN: This is D.A. Jensen at
22	Siemens.
23	I believe the upper plenum model with a
24	small break is one dimensional. We're treating it one
25	dimensional.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 387
1	DR. ZUBER: And what is the best estimate?
2	MR. JENSEN: The best estimate gets pretty
3	complex. I think there are two dimensional components
4	with best estimate.
5	MR. LANDRY: Okay. The code was modified
6	in the one and two dimensional finite difference
7	formulation to
8	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: One of the things when
9	we looked at the documentation, there was some what
10	appeared to be strange and probably more than strange
11	documentation which claimed to represent one and two
12	dimensional in the same equation. It had some
13	definition of the divergence which looked very unusual
14	in areas where areas don't belong inside the
15	properties for which you take the divergence because
16	the divergence itself takes care of areas.
17	So I guess that's going to be fixed up?
18	MR. LANDRY: I think we have caught some
19	of that and had some discussions with Siemens.
20	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, it didn't appear
21	in the RAIs. So I assume that somehow in some other
22	channel it's been transmitted that that needs to be
23	fixed up. Because we don't want to see those again,
24	those strange "strange" is a polite way of saying

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 388
1	what we might say. It looks strange. Therefore, one
2	tends to think that it's wrong.
3	We look at it more and more and say it's
4	stranger and stranger.
5	DR. ZUBER: It's worse and worse.
6	MR. SCHROCK: I have a little trouble with
7	the next to last bullet: "extension to multi-
8	dimensional flow is by adding subscripts to
9	appropriate parameters to account for all directions."
10	Starting from the differential equations,
11	you have in your 1D application simplifications that
12	introduce lump parameter properties that have to be
13	evaluated from experiments somehow. You'll have heat
14	transfer coefficients, interfacial area, all of those
15	gory details.
16	And there's some arguments that have some
17	rationale for the 1B case. When you go to a multi-
18	dimensional case, now, you have to go from that level,
19	again, and see what it is you're arguing and what are
20	these new parameters that have an appearance similar
21	to the 1B case, but must have different meanings in a
22	multi-dimensional application.
23	So it seems to me that's a very naive
24	statement that you have in that bullet.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 389
CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You mean that something
like a heat transfer coefficient, is it correlated
with the absolute velocity or
MR. SCHROCK: Well, all of the parameters
in the two fluent model. All of these things that are
lumped representations of the physics locally for a
sizable control volume in this computation.
After all, this is not a finite difference
computation, however much it may appear to a casual
observer to be. It is not.
CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, for instance, the
drag force in the Y direction in the one dimensional
flow is not just calculated from the velocity in the
Y direction. It has got to be calculated from some
combination of the velocities and resolution of the
resultant force.
MR. SCHROCK: Sure.
CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And it's not clear that
that's done properly.
MR. SCHROCK: So these are newly defined
quantities that have to be found empirically, don't
they, in order to solve the equation?
So how are they found empirically? What
do they even mean?

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 390
1	I don't think that it's so simple as
2	saying the multi-dimensional flow equations are
3	obtained simply by putting subscripts to have
4	different directional significant. I mean, you have
5	to say something about how you get the numbers.
6	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's something like in
7	the facial friction and annular flow in the pipe this
8	is one dimensional.
9	MR. SCHROCK: Yeah.
10	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There's no way that you
11	can say that this somehow applies to a three
12	dimensional case. I mean, you don't even know what
13	annular flow looks like in the three dimensional.
14	Probably the concept itself is meaningless.
15	Am I sort of following up on your
16	MR. SCHROCK: Yeah.
17	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: thought processes?
18	MR. SCHROCK: Right, exactly.
19	MR. LANDRY: Well, I said that we are not
20	numeric experts, but this was our interpretation of
21	what we were reading, that
22	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is one of the
23	troubles we have in the documentation, was I think
24	with this particular part, and that may need to be
25	cleared up for the next time we see it.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.)

391

MR. LANDRY: Okay, but we're interpreting that when they're going from one dimensional to multidimensional, two dimensional, that parameters that are required to be maintained in the second dimension were carried over by adding the subscript, going from a J plus one to J subscripting I to I plus one; that there's a subscript addition to account for the variables that had to be accounted for.

MR. SCHROCK: Well, it's certainly true 9 10 that a rational approach to a multi-dimensional computation will result in terms having subscripts 11 12 that denote directional features as variables, but you 13 don't take a one dimensional description, which is 14 approximate, and go from that to a multi-dimensional 15 description simply by adding subscripts to the 16 equations. At least I've never seen such a procedure. 17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Basically that implies

18 that the two dimensions are independent, and they're 19 not in terms of things like heat transfer 20 coefficients, friction factors, the things that you 21 would add a coefficient on.

MR. LANDRY: Yeah.
DR. ZUBER: Did you, you or the applicant,
make any sensitivity calculations on the friction

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 392
1	factor's interfacial or on the solids and see what
2	effect it has on the results?
3	MR. LANDRY: Last August during the
4	presentation, Joe Kelly was talking about he
5	multiplied the interfacial friction by a factor of
6	five, if I remember correctly.
7	MR. KELLY: Divided by.
8	MR. LANDRY: Or divided by a factor of
9	five. The same thing. Altered it by a factor of
10	five, and saw very little change in P fighting
11	temperature for a calculation.
12	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it modified the pool
13	swell.
14	MR. LANDRY: Yeah.
15	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: In order to get the void
16	fraction in the core right, you had to change the
17	interfacial friction quite a lot. It didn't make much
18	different to be peak clad temperature.
19	MR. LANDRY: Right.
20	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And that's one of the
21	things that's interesting, and the argument about we
22	don't need better codes always seems to be, oh, well,
23	peak clad temperature isn't sensitive to all of these
24	things, but there may be other criteria for safety
25	than just peak clad temperature.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 393
1	And if those turn out to be important,
2	then the codes may be tested in other ways. It's
3	remarkable how insensitive to anything peak clad
4	temperatures seems to be. I don't know if it's luck
5	or skill that's made this happen.
6	MR. LANDRY: Well, for this application,
7	the overriding criteria are peak cladding temperature
8	and clad damage. So if you don't make any changes in
9	those, then whether you're emptying the system a
10	little faster or the mixture is a little greater or a
11	little less, we don't have a way to put a requirement
12	on that.
13	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Small break LOCA is not
14	too bad a test. When you've got a pot of water
15	boiling and you've got a hole somewhere, the rest of
16	the system doesn't do very much.
17	MR. LANDRY: Okay. We looked at also the
18	solution to the finite difference equations, and while
19	we were looking at those solution methods, we saw that
20	the equations were are solid for the independent
21	variables with momentum being solved at the old time.
22	New time saturation temperature, phasic
23	temperature and density are expressed in the
24	independent variables using a first order Taylor
25	series expansion.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 394
1	We saw that sparse matrix solver is used
2	to then solve for a delta P for each volume, and the
3	delta Ps are used for computing new time phasic
4	velocities for all of the junctions.
5	Phasic energy solution was obtained for
6	the volumes and quality and new time void fraction for
7	each of the volumes. The bottom line, and there is a
8	correction scheme built in that mitigates numerical
9	anomalies, inconsistent daughtering between the cells.
10	Excessive fluent flowing out of a volume,
11	water packing, some of the problems which were alluded
12	to a little earlier.
13	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So these are
14	improvements made by Siemens to the RELAP5 code as it
15	was before.
16	MR. LANDRY: Right, improvements that make
17	the code more robust, more stable.
18	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: By "robust" you mean
19	that it doesn't crash?
20	MR. LANDRY: It's less likely to crash.
21	It's less likely to generate errors, mass errors,
22	energy errors.
23	DR. KRESS: Your nest to last bullet
24	there, sub-bullet, is that done internally and
25	automatic in the code?

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 395 1 They're done, and the MR. LANDRY: Yes. 2 user cannot alter those. They're out of the control 3 of the user. The code will use a number of different 4 methods for time step checking to look for problems 5 6 with Courant limit violations, mass air checks. Water 7 pot rechecks were one of the things that Joe Kelly was mentioning earlier. 8 9 Excessive extrapolation. These are done 10 for each of the volumes. So this makes the code in this respect less user dependent. 11 12 Turning to the heat transfer, heat 13 coefficients, critical flux transfer heat are 14 essentially the same as in RELAP5/MOD2. Most of these 15 have had extensive peer review. There are some 16 modifications that have been made, but basically the 17 correlations that are used are ones such as modified Zuber, Saha Zuber, Chen correlations, correlations 18 19 that have had a lot of use, a lot of peer review. 20 Those --21 Ralph, I was CHAIRMAN WALLIS: just 22 thinking about the time here. Maybe the agenda that 23 I have is not describing what you're saying because it 24 looks to me as if you might still be on introduction 25 and background, but you're actually your

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 396
1	presentation is this set of slides, or are there three
2	other presentations coming after it?
3	MR. LANDRY: No, this is it.
4	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. So it doesn't
5	quite follow the agenda I have. That's all. I was
6	just worried about the time if you had three other
7	presentations following.
8	MR. LANDRY: No.
9	The changes that were made in the heat
10	transfer correlations were changes made to go to
11	correlations that the applicant felt had better data
12	bases, better support.
13	Looking at the transition and film boiling
14	is where we find one of those major changes, and that
15	is switching from the Dittus-Boelter to the Sleicher-
16	Rouse correlation.
17	When they were looking at the Dittus-
18	Boelter correlation, if you got into the high vapor
19	flow regimes for certain ranges of Reynolds and
20	Prandtl numbers, the Dittus-Boelter correlation would
21	be off by as much as ten to 25 percent with respect to
22	the data.
23	Work had been done by
24	DR. ZUBER: Which?

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 397
1	MR. LANDRY: In particular, FLECHT-SEASET
2	and some of the vapor data that Sleicher-Rouse were
3	looking at.
4	DR. KRESS: Dittus-Boelter is a single
5	phase, well developed flow, and you have it left under
6	transition and film boiling. I don't understand the
7	connection.
8	MR. LANDRY: Well, primarily this is
9	looking at it in the single phase vapor flow.
10	DR. KRESS: Vapor flow.
11	MR. LANDRY: But there
12	DR. KRESS: But yeah, okay.
13	MR. SCHROCK: There are correlations for
14	heat transfer to gases at high temperature which are
15	quite different. As Tom has just said, Dittus-Boelter
16	is an average value of the heat transfer coefficient,
17	fully developed flow and some minimum L over D, which
18	I think was 80. I don't remember for sure, but it's
19	not a local value. It's being used in the code as a
20	local value.
21	That's to begin with a problem, but I
22	think the Sleicher-Rouse correlation is probably in
23	the same category. I don't believe it's based on
24	local conditions.
25	DR. KRESS: No, it's the same thing.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(	Transcription	from tapes	provided b	v NRC.)	
•				J - /	

398

MR. SCHROCK: But there are correlations 2 in the literature for high temperature, for high 3 surface temperatures to gases, which would be more appropriate in this particular domain. It would make 4 a lot of sense to look into that rather than to sort of willy-nilly take such a simple approach as looking at Sleicher-Rouse as maybe being better when it's 7 clear on the face of it that it's not really intended 8 as a local heat transfer coefficient.

10 You characterize the things as having extensive peer review of models. That's misleading, 11 12 Ralph, because these things have been said over and 13 over and over again in peer reviewed discussions about 14 the fact that the codes seize on simplistic fixes for 15 things that are not well understood at the time the 16 original versions of the code were being developed.

17 People had to put something in in order to develop a running code. Understandable at the time, 18 19 but to perpetuate that and to say in the year 2001 what's in there is good because it's had extensive 20 peer review is so counterproductive to the regulatory 21 process I just can't believe that you would come here 22 23 and say such a thing.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1

5

6

9

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 399
1	MR. LANDRY: We felt that a number of
2	correlations that were being put into the code that
3	Siemens was using now
4	MR. SCHROCK: I don't think you heard what
5	I said.
6	MR. LANDRY: are ones that are an
7	improvement.
8	MR. SCHROCK: The reason Dittus-Boelter
9	was there was at the time people didn't think there
10	was a better correlation out there to use for the
11	purpose, and something had to be put in in order to
12	make a running code.
13	That doesn't mean that people who peer
14	reviewed it said, "Yeah, this is great." They
15	acknowledged that it's about as good as you can do
16	today when today was 1975 or 1980 or even 1985. It's
17	not the best that you could do in the year 2001.
18	And if you want to argue that the safety
19	valuation codes in use by the industry and NRC are
20	good because they've had extensive peer review, you're
21	doing something that is absolutely counterproductive
22	to your purpose in life.
23	MR. LANDRY: We felt that the switch from
24	the Dittus-Boelter to the Sleicher-Rouse was doing
25	just that, that it was switching from a correlation

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 400
which has historical usage to one that does a better
fit to data, and in particular, the FLECHT-SEASET test
was compared with both correlations, and the Sleicher-
Rouse correlation does a better job of fitting data
from FLECHT-SEASET.
Both correlations overlay temperatures at
72 inch elevation in one of the FLECHT-SEASET tests
for most of the range of the test, but then Dittus-
Boelter starts to diverge, and the Sleicher-Rouse
correlation continues to give a very close calculation
of the test.
Now, in fact, from the information that
was shown the Sleicher-Rouse correlation deviates only
about 4.2 percent from the data, whereas Dittus-
Boelter starts to emerge further.
CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, let's get back to
the peer review. I get the impression then that the
peer review was to review to see how well these models
fit in some nuclear type, say, nuclear safety type
data, and they were not looking at how good these
models were from a more general viewpoint, as some
outsider might say.
It's very strange to see this model used
for this application, but your peers actually said,

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 401
1	well, but it works for this application. Therefore,
2	it's okay.
3	I mean they were not really saying from
4	some more general that it looked like the best thing
5	that could be used.
6	MR. LANDRY: However, they seem to work
7	well for these applications, and that's things like
8	Virgil's
9	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's what the view
10	really was about.
11	MR. LANDRY: Yes.
12	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Was that they worked for
13	these applications.
14	MR. LANDRY: Yes. And using Saha-Zuber
15	correlation, Chin correlations, that these have been
16	looked at and seem to work very well for this specific
17	application.
18	So our view was that they have had a
19	fairly good peer review. They've been looked at by
20	the international community, and that's a good
21	recommendation.
22	DR. ZUBER: But what Virgil is saying is
23	still correct. Some of these cards go back for 30
24	years ago, at least 25 or 26. At that time we had not
25	enough data or not enough information. We put the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 402
best we could, but then just by plain inertia or
mental laziness, people are using the same thing and
reusing without really looking what's better, what
they should do for the future.
And I think the point he is making, and I
think this is what you should really also think in the
industry, in the year 2001 we should have much more
information. What better correlations, equations I
can put in the code?
I think you should as a regulatory
encourage the industry to do this.
MR. LANDRY: I think that's one of the
things that we're trying to say we're trying to do,
Novak, is to point out that while the vast majority of
the heat transfer correlations are historical, there
are some that they put in the code which are more
modern and that have had more extensive peer review
for this application.
And one of those is, we feel, Sleicher-
Rouse. We look at what Siemens has done in the way of
supporting this correlation and feel that they've come
back and said that, yes, there is good assessment
against FLECHT-SEASET, which is a prototypic test part
of this application.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 403
1	The correlation is doing a better job than
2	the historical correlation for this application. It
3	has less uncertainly. It's overlaying the data very
4	well, and we feel that that is an improvement to the
5	code.
6	So we are not trying to argue with what
7	you and Virgil are trying to say. We are trying to
8	say, yeah, we are trying to encourage that thinking,
9	that just because a correlation is or anything in
10	the code is historical, if there's a better way,
11	we'd like to see it done that way.
12	DR. KRESS: This is a FLECHT-SEASET test.
13	Are those the ones that are being redone at the
14	University of Pennsylvania?
15	MR. LANDRY: I don't know.
16	DR. KRESS: To get a better
17	MR. LANDRY: I don't know if this is one
18	of those that's being redone or not. This was the
19	steam cooling test.
20	DR. KRESS: It didn't have any
21	MR. LANDRY: No, this is was
22	DR. KRESS: Strictly steam?
23	MR. LANDRY: pure steam cooling test.
24	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's not
25	transitioning from boiling.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 404
1	DR. KRESS: Well, I was thinking about the
2	refuel phase.
3	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, he says it's just
4	steam cooling.
5	Is this just steam cooling? Yeah?
6	MR. LANDRY: Yeah.
7	DR. ZUBER: Well, then your title to the
8	bullet is a little bit misleading.
9	MR. LANDRY: Well, I was looking at the
10	transition and film boiling and said, "Okay. What in
11	transition and film boiling can I say?"
12	Well, we can say something about Sleicher-
13	Rouse, in particular, which is really film boiling.
14	It says steam cooling and vapor flow, but in other
15	words, just lumping out of that whole bracket.
16	MR. SCHROCK: And what about the geometry?
17	Sleicher-Rouse is still based on data and tubes, is it
18	not?
19	MR. LANDRY: Yeah, but it's less dependent
20	upon entrance effect.
21	MR. SCHROCK: Well, my point is that
22	you're concerned with bundles and not with tubes.
23	MR. LANDRY: This was stated for fully
24	developed flow, had a wide range of Reynolds number,
25	and it was at varying distances from the entrance.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 405
1	MR. SCHROCK: Was the distance from the
2	entrance one of the independent variables in the
3	equation itself?
4	MR. LANDRY: This is for application
5	against FLECHT-SEASET in the range of 72 to 78 inches
6	up the rod.
7	MR. SCHROCK: I see, but it was an average
8	over that range.
9	MR. LANDRY: Joe Kelly, did you want to
10	say something?
11	MR. KELLY: Joe Kelly from Siemens Power.
12	As part of the getting ready for the
13	realistic large break LOCA, one of the things I did
14	was compare the Sleicher-Rouse correlation versus in
15	all of the steam cooling data in the FLECHT-SEASET
16	program, and as was rightly stated, it was developed
17	for tubes.
18	It is a LOCA conditions correlation, you
19	know, averaged across a cross-section course, but you
20	know, at some LOCA condition.
21	And when I compared it to rod bundle data,
22	of course, some things stand out. There's no
23	enhancement due to grids, and since the grids are
24	about 50 L over Ds apart, you're never fully

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 406
1	developed, and Sleicher-Rouse is for fully developed
2	flow conditions.
3	So what you would expect is for it to
4	under pick data, and, yes, indeed, that's exactly what
5	happens. When you look at all of the 161 rod bundle
6	steam cooling data, the mean under prediction was
7	seven percent, and the uncertainty, the one sigma
8	standard deviation was 15 percent, plus or minus.
9	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Which is fairly big.
10	MR. KELLY: Yes.
11	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So this errs on the
12	conservative side?
13	MR. KELLY: Yes.
14	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's one of the fall
15	back positions if all else fails. Ah, but it's
16	conservative.
17	DR. ZUBER: Appendix K.
18	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We're going to keep
19	going, Ralph, I think, in hopes that you will give us
20	a break.
21	MR. LANDRY: In hopes that I'll finish?
22	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, normally we take
23	a break about now, but you seem to be doing so well.
24	Is it okay if we continue?

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 407
1	MR. LANDRY: Fine with me. As long as my
2	voice holds out, I'll continue. It's a terrible time
3	to get a cold.
4	Continuing on with the heat transfer, core
5	reflood modeling we noted has changed to allow user
6	activation of a rezoning in the heat structures, not
7	a rezoning in the hydrodynamic nodalization, but a
8	rezoning in the heat structure, which should give a
9	more accurate representation of the different heat
10	transfer regimes. We felt that this was doing a
11	better job from what we saw, looking at the
12	documentation of capturing the heat transfer profile.
13	The rezoned axial nodes extend from the
14	bottom to the top of the active fuel with the finer
15	zones in the regions of nucleate and transition
16	boiling.
17	Hydrodynamic loading is retained with the
18	hydrodynamic conditions being applied to the heat
19	transfer zone.
20	We looked quite a bit at the scaling and
21	applicability of the correlations. Most of the heat
22	transfer correlations that are used have been used
23	quite a bit in other codes, such as RELAP5, TRAC,
24	COBRA/TRAC.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 408
We looked at the examples of the scanning
dependency that the Siemens Power Corporation had
provided in the documentation and felt that they had
done a good job of looking at the correlation, seeing
that the correlations are used in the proper range of
parameters and that the correlations are applicable to
the use for this code.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8 Okay. We've already talked quite a bit 9 about the kinetics. So I'd just say very briefly that 10 the code still uses the old point kinetics model, 11 computes immediate fission power, decayed fission 12 power, and is based on ANS 5.1, 1973, and ANSI ANS 13 1979.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is that required in15 Appendix K?

16	MR. LANDRY: Yeah, Appendix K requires
17	MR. SCHROCK: Seventy-three ANS.
18	MR. LANDRY: 73 ANS.
19	MR. BOEHNERT: Seventy-one actually.
20	MR. SCHROCK: Well, it was modified to 73.
21	MR. BOEHNERT: Oh, was it? Okay.
22	MR. SCHROCK: That was the objective to
23	the exponential fit, raised the issue is to curb the
24	standard there is the exponential fit to the standard.

**NEAL R. GROSS** 

(202) 234-4433 COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 409
1	So the committee decided to say the curb is the
2	standard.
3	That's the only difference.
4	DR. KRESS: Yeah. Could you go back to
5	the previous slide? I had a question on that.
6	Under the first bullet, your third sub-
7	bullet, your zones where you have nucleate in
8	transition and film boiling vary with time. They move
9	around.
10	Does the code actually do its own internal
11	noding depending on where those things are?
12	MR. LANDRY: I'd defer to Siemens for
13	that.
14	MR. KELLY: Joe Kelly from Siemens.
15	This mic is powerful.
16	(Laughter.)
17	MR. KELLY: The answer is yes. It rezones
18	the fuel rods, not the hydrodynamic cells.
19	DR. KRESS: Oh.
20	MR. KELLY: And typically for a
21	calculation it will take one, you know, computation by
22	the fuel rod and split it into 32.
23	DR. KRESS: Okay. Thank you.
24	MR. LANDRY: Actually I wanted to bring up
25	it's not contained in the handout. Tony Ulses is

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 410
1	going to spend a few minutes talking about some of the
2	exploratory studies that have been done using fluent
3	to see some of the effects in piping configurations.
4	MR. CARUSO: Did you want to take a break
5	before he starts or
6	MR. ULSES: I was going to say I could
7	volunteer. Do you want to take a break? This is a
8	principle to RELAP, but we wanted to talk about it
9	mainly because we wanted to engage the committee early
10	in our thinking here, but it was not
11	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Does it look as if the
12	NRR presentation will extend to lunch then if we have
13	a break now? Will that leave Siemens enough time?
14	MR. HOLM: Jerry Holm.
15	Do you mean leave enough time for our
16	formal presentation?
17	MR. LANDRY: We only have a couple of
18	topics left to talk about: the assessment, some
19	specific assessment issues, sensitivity studies and
20	conclusions.
21	MR. ULSES: I can volunteer that I wasn't
22	intending to really take a long time. I just wanted
23	to sort of give you a feeling of where we're going
24	with this.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 411
1	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think we should take
2	a break. We'll take a break until quarter to 11.
3	(Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
4	the record at 10:30 a.m. and went back on
5	the record at 10:46 a.m.)
6	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Let's come back in
7	session and continue.
8	MR. LANDRY: Tony Ulses is now going to
9	talk for a little bit about some of the scoping
10	studies, exploratory studies that he's been performing
11	for us.
12	MR. ULSES: Let me see if I can get this
13	up. I'm not quite that tall. Geez, now I broke it.
14	There we go. There's a clip on it. Okay. I'll just
15	leave it alone. I can lean over it.
16	Anyhow, instead of talking about the
17	question of the wall friction factor earlier, and
18	that's actually an interesting lead-in to my talk.
19	Hey, there we go. Oh, that's perfect. I
20	guess I should go back to school to learn how to work
21	with mics.
22	It's actually an interesting lead-in to my
23	topic because I've been spending some time thinking
24	about conservation of momentum, and what I want to do,

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 412
1	let me start out by handing these out. I'll go the
2	other way. Oh, Paul, perfect, excellent.
3	Where I am right now is we're very early
4	on in our thinking process on this, and we want to try
5	to get our hands around the issue.
6	And so what I've been doing is I've been
7	trying to basically essentially go back and sort of
8	unlearn what I think I know and start from the
9	beginning again by looking at simple problems, say, a
10	pipe, say, an elbow.
11	And I want to go back, and I want to see
12	if I can use RELAP and TRAC and if I can calculate the
13	float, in other words, the pressure drop across that
14	particular component which is oh, thanks which
15	is the relevant which is what we're really
16	interested in in reactor safety, is the float.
17	So I have here just a couple of slides.
18	I've only really done a couple of problems here so
19	far. I've exercised both the TRAC and the RELAP codes
20	and decided to put in a couple of edits from the TRAC
21	code because, well, they're actually a little bit
22	easier for me to understand and to describe.
23	DR. ZUBER: This is which TRAC?
24	MR. ULSES: This is actually TRAC G
25	actually I was actually exercising.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 413
1	DR. ZUBER: TRAC G?
2	MR. ULSES: Right, yeah. We're actually
3	exercising it in the context of that review, but the
4	codes for these kind of simple problems should really
5	give about the same results. So basically this is
6	kind of where we are.
7	I'm missing a viewgraph here.
8	Well, okay. I'm missing my viewgraph, but
9	if you look at the first one, that's basically a
10	vertical pipe. It's a one meter vertical pipe, but
11	that's the fully developed velocity profile from a
12	line from the center of the pipe out to the wall.
13	That's calculated by the flue at code.
14	That's fine. That's fine. I don't need
15	another. That's fine. It's very simple.
16	And so basically the question I had in my
17	mind is: can I set that model up in, say, TRAC and
18	RELAP, and can I calculate the pressure drop across
19	that pipe?
20	And if you look at the next page, what
21	you're going to see is the output from the TRAC G
22	code, and if you go out and if you do the hand
23	calculation, which is what this really is, you can
24	determine that the code actually is giving us the
25	right answer for this particular component, and this

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 414 1 is without having to go into the code and modify or 2 add any particular values for loss coefficients or 3 that sort of thing. CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't understand. 4 5 This goes back to a single phase? 6 MR. ULSES: Yes. 7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And then the next phase 8 is --9 MR. ULSES: It's water velocity. No, it's 10 a water with a velocity boundary condition at the inlet that fits --11 12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But the next phase says 13 vapor velocity, liquid velocity. 14 MR. ULSES: That's the standard output from 15 the TRAC code. All that information is 16 essentially nonsense. 17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you've proved --MR. ULSES: In this particular context. 18 19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, so I'm not quite sure what I should look at then. 20 MR. ULSES: What you should look at is the 21 22 pressure drop, and you should look at the liquid 23 velocity, and what this is telling me if we go back 24 and we do the hand calculation, we're going to see

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 415
1	that we're getting the right answer for this
2	particular component.
3	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: For straight pipe with
4	a
5	MR. ULSES: For vertical straight pipe.
6	Very simple. All single phase.
7	And actually when we're looking at these
8	kinds of calculations with the flue at code, we're
9	going to have to restrict ourselves to single phase
10	because that code cannot handle multi-phase flow, but
11	right now in the context of what we're trying to do in
12	the early phases of our thinking about this is we'd
13	like to start out with these very simple problems.
14	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So this is about problem
15	number one?
16	MR. ULSES: This is problem number one,
17	and I would characterize this as probably high school
18	physics level kind of flow. It's very simple stuff,
19	but I wanted to see whether or not the code would give
20	me the right answer.
21	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.
22	DR. ZUBER: And this is the velocity
23	across the cross-section?

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 416
1	MR. ULSES: Yes, sir, from the center line
2	out to the wall. That's at the exit of the pipe
3	actually.
4	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But the TRAC isn't
5	predicting that.
6	MR. ULSES: No, no. And that's actually
7	an excellent point. The TRAC has actually no
8	knowledge of that.
9	DR. ZUBER: What turbulence model do they
10	have here in that to predict that profile?
11	MR. ULSES: It uses the
12	DR. ZUBER: K epsilon or what?
13	MR. ULSES: K epsilon model. However,
14	we have many different ones to choose from in fluent.
15	We can use an RNG K epsilon model. We can model the
16	Reynolds we can actually model the Reynolds
17	stresses directly in the pivot if we chose to do so.
18	But for this application, we just use the
19	basic K epsilon model, but that's an excellent point.
20	If you look at the velocity profile, the TRAC code has
21	absolutely no knowledge of that velocity profile.
22	What it's doing is it's calculating the friction by
23	determining a friction factor.
24	And if you look at the output, it is
25	correctly capturing the gravity head term in the pipe,

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 417
1	and so we are getting the right answer basically or
2	the correct delta P across the vertical pipe.
3	A very simple problem, but I thought it
4	best to start with the simple problems.
5	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How does fluent
6	determine the delta tables?
7	MR. ULSES: It's actually solving the
8	Reynolds average.
9	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You mean Reynolds?
10	MR. ULSES: It's actually solving the
11	Reynolds average numbers in those equations, and it's
12	actually calculating, but then we see that every point
13	on that line actually corresponds to a node if you
14	looked at a cross-section across the pipe.
15	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.
16	MR. ULSES: So we are correctly predicting
17	the boundary layer in the model itself.
18	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And code you're
19	comparing it
20	MR. ULSES: Well, actually that's probably
21	what's actually wrong with RELAP and TRAC. I chose to
22	show the TRAC results because I personally find them
23	a little easier to discuss.
24	DR. KRESS: But the TRAC is just using a
25	friction factor based on Reynolds.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1MR. ULSES: Right, and RELAP is doing2exactly the same thing.3DR. KRESS: Okay.4MR. ULSES: Then if we move on to the next5problem, I decided to make things a little bit more6challenging. So I decided to model an elbow, and what7we have there is we have an elbow with a horizontal8section, which is one meter long leading into a9vertical section, which is one meter long, and what10we're seeing there obviously is I actually do have11this one right here.12This is actually the velocity magnitude.13In other words, this is the scale of velocity from the14solution, and obviously we're seeing the flow15separation around the corner as we would expect for16this particular component.17MR. SCHROCK: It was really in a sharp18corner in this elbow?19MR. ULSES: Yes, this was a sharp corner.20I did not round it off as I could have. That is an21option I could have.22CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And this is a 2D pipe or23something?24MR. ULSES: Actually it's actually25CHAIRMAN WALLIS: A round pipe?		(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 418
3       DR. KRESS: Okay.         4       MR. ULSES: Then if we move on to the next         5       problem, I decided to make things a little bit more         6       challenging. So I decided to model an elbow, and what         7       we have there is we have an elbow with a horizontal         8       section, which is one meter long leading into a         9       vertical section, which is one meter long, and what         10       we're seeing there obviously is I actually do have         11       this one right here.         12       This is actually the velocity magnitude.         13       In other words, this is the scale of velocity from the         14       solution, and obviously we're seeing the flow         15       separation around the corner as we would expect for         16       this particular component.         17       MR. SCHROCK: It was really in a sharp         18       corner in this elbow?         19       MR. ULSES: Yes, this was a sharp corner.         11       I did not round it off as I could have. That is an         12       CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And this is a 2D pipe or         13       something?         24       MR. ULSES: Actually it's actually	1	MR. ULSES: Right, and RELAP is doing
4MR. ULSES: Then if we move on to the next5problem, I decided to make things a little bit more6challenging. So I decided to model an elbow, and what7we have there is we have an elbow with a horizontal8section, which is one meter long leading into a9vertical section, which is one meter long, and what10we're seeing there obviously is I actually do have11this one right here.12This is actually the velocity magnitude.13In other words, this is the scale of velocity from the14solution, and obviously we're seeing the flow15separation around the corner as we would expect for16this particular component.17MR. SCHROCK: It was really in a sharp18corner in this elbow?19MR. ULSES: Yes, this was a sharp corner.11I did not round it off as I could have. That is an12chaIRMAN WALLIS: And this is a 2D pipe or23something?24MR. ULSES: Actually it's actually	2	exactly the same thing.
5problem, I decided to make things a little bit more challenging. So I decided to model an elbow, and what7we have there is we have an elbow with a horizontal section, which is one meter long leading into a 99vertical section, which is one meter long, and what we're seeing there obviously is I actually do have this one right here.12This is actually the velocity magnitude.13In other words, this is the scale of velocity from the solution, and obviously we're seeing the flow separation around the corner as we would expect for this particular component.17MR. SCHROCK: It was really in a sharp corner in this elbow?19MR. ULSES: Yes, this was a sharp corner.20I did not round it off as I could have. That is an option I could have.21CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And this is a 2D pipe or something?23MR. ULSES: Actually it's actually	3	DR. KRESS: Okay.
<ul> <li>challenging. So I decided to model an elbow, and what</li> <li>we have there is we have an elbow with a horizontal</li> <li>section, which is one meter long leading into a</li> <li>vertical section, which is one meter long, and what</li> <li>we're seeing there obviously is I actually do have</li> <li>this one right here.</li> <li>This is actually the velocity magnitude.</li> <li>In other words, this is the scale of velocity from the</li> <li>solution, and obviously we're seeing the flow</li> <li>separation around the corner as we would expect for</li> <li>this particular component.</li> <li>MR. SCHROCK: It was really in a sharp</li> <li>corner in this elbow?</li> <li>MR. ULSES: Yes, this was a sharp corner.</li> <li>I did not round it off as I could have. That is an</li> <li>option I could have.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And this is a 2D pipe or</li> <li>something?</li> <li>MR. ULSES: Actually it's actually</li> </ul>	4	MR. ULSES: Then if we move on to the next
7 we have there is we have an elbow with a horizontal 8 section, which is one meter long leading into a 9 vertical section, which is one meter long, and what 10 we're seeing there obviously is I actually do have 11 this one right here. 12 This is actually the velocity magnitude. 13 In other words, this is the scale of velocity from the 14 solution, and obviously we're seeing the flow 15 separation around the corner as we would expect for 16 this particular component. 17 MR. SCHROCK: It was really in a sharp 18 corner in this elbow? 19 MR. ULSES: Yes, this was a sharp corner. 1 did not round it off as I could have. That is an 10 option I could have. 22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And this is a 2D pipe or 23 something? 24 MR. ULSES: Actually it's actually	5	problem, I decided to make things a little bit more
<ul> <li>section, which is one meter long leading into a vertical section, which is one meter long, and what we're seeing there obviously is I actually do have this one right here.</li> <li>This is actually the velocity magnitude.</li> <li>In other words, this is the scale of velocity from the solution, and obviously we're seeing the flow separation around the corner as we would expect for this particular component.</li> <li>MR. SCHROCK: It was really in a sharp corner in this elbow?</li> <li>MR. ULSES: Yes, this was a sharp corner.</li> <li>I did not round it off as I could have. That is an option I could have.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And this is a 2D pipe or something?</li> <li>MR. ULSES: Actually it's actually</li> </ul>	6	challenging. So I decided to model an elbow, and what
9 vertical section, which is one meter long, and what we're seeing there obviously is I actually do have this one right here. 12 This is actually the velocity magnitude. 13 In other words, this is the scale of velocity from the solution, and obviously we're seeing the flow separation around the corner as we would expect for this particular component. 16 this particular component. 17 MR. SCHROCK: It was really in a sharp corner in this elbow? 19 MR. ULSES: Yes, this was a sharp corner. 20 I did not round it off as I could have. That is an option I could have. 22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And this is a 2D pipe or something? 24 MR. ULSES: Actually it's actually	7	we have there is we have an elbow with a horizontal
10 we're seeing there obviously is I actually do have 11 this one right here. 12 This is actually the velocity magnitude. 13 In other words, this is the scale of velocity from the 14 solution, and obviously we're seeing the flow 15 separation around the corner as we would expect for 16 this particular component. 17 MR. SCHROCK: It was really in a sharp 18 corner in this elbow? 19 MR. ULSES: Yes, this was a sharp corner. 10 did not round it off as I could have. That is an 11 option I could have. 12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And this is a 2D pipe or 13 something? 14 MR. ULSES: Actually it's actually	8	section, which is one meter long leading into a
11this one right here.12This is actually the velocity magnitude.13In other words, this is the scale of velocity from the14solution, and obviously we're seeing the flow15separation around the corner as we would expect for16this particular component.17MR. SCHROCK: It was really in a sharp18corner in this elbow?19MR. ULSES: Yes, this was a sharp corner.20I did not round it off as I could have. That is an21option I could have.22CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And this is a 2D pipe or23something?24MR. ULSES: Actually it's actually	9	vertical section, which is one meter long, and what
12This is actually the velocity magnitude.13In other words, this is the scale of velocity from the14solution, and obviously we're seeing the flow15separation around the corner as we would expect for16this particular component.17MR. SCHROCK: It was really in a sharp18corner in this elbow?19MR. ULSES: Yes, this was a sharp corner.20I did not round it off as I could have. That is an21option I could have.22CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And this is a 2D pipe or23something?24MR. ULSES: Actually it's actually	10	we're seeing there obviously is I actually do have
<ul> <li>In other words, this is the scale of velocity from the</li> <li>solution, and obviously we're seeing the flow</li> <li>separation around the corner as we would expect for</li> <li>this particular component.</li> <li>MR. SCHROCK: It was really in a sharp</li> <li>corner in this elbow?</li> <li>MR. ULSES: Yes, this was a sharp corner.</li> <li>I did not round it off as I could have. That is an</li> <li>option I could have.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And this is a 2D pipe or</li> <li>something?</li> <li>MR. ULSES: Actually it's actually</li> </ul>	11	this one right here.
14 solution, and obviously we're seeing the flow 15 separation around the corner as we would expect for 16 this particular component. 17 MR. SCHROCK: It was really in a sharp 18 corner in this elbow? 19 MR. ULSES: Yes, this was a sharp corner. 20 I did not round it off as I could have. That is an 21 option I could have. 22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And this is a 2D pipe or 23 something? 24 MR. ULSES: Actually it's actually	12	This is actually the velocity magnitude.
15 separation around the corner as we would expect for 16 this particular component. 17 MR. SCHROCK: It was really in a sharp 18 corner in this elbow? 19 MR. ULSES: Yes, this was a sharp corner. 20 I did not round it off as I could have. That is an 21 option I could have. 22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And this is a 2D pipe or 23 something? 24 MR. ULSES: Actually it's actually	13	In other words, this is the scale of velocity from the
16 this particular component. 17 MR. SCHROCK: It was really in a sharp 18 corner in this elbow? 19 MR. ULSES: Yes, this was a sharp corner. 20 I did not round it off as I could have. That is an 21 option I could have. 22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And this is a 2D pipe or 23 something? 24 MR. ULSES: Actually it's actually	14	solution, and obviously we're seeing the flow
<ul> <li>MR. SCHROCK: It was really in a sharp</li> <li>corner in this elbow?</li> <li>MR. ULSES: Yes, this was a sharp corner.</li> <li>I did not round it off as I could have. That is an</li> <li>option I could have.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And this is a 2D pipe or</li> <li>something?</li> <li>MR. ULSES: Actually it's actually</li> </ul>	15	separation around the corner as we would expect for
<pre>18 corner in this elbow? 19 MR. ULSES: Yes, this was a sharp corner. 20 I did not round it off as I could have. That is an 21 option I could have. 22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And this is a 2D pipe or 23 something? 24 MR. ULSES: Actually it's actually</pre>	16	this particular component.
MR. ULSES: Yes, this was a sharp corner. I did not round it off as I could have. That is an option I could have. CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And this is a 2D pipe or something? MR. ULSES: Actually it's actually	17	MR. SCHROCK: It was really in a sharp
I did not round it off as I could have. That is an option I could have. CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And this is a 2D pipe or something? MR. ULSES: Actually it's actually	18	corner in this elbow?
<pre>21 option I could have. 22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And this is a 2D pipe or 23 something? 24 MR. ULSES: Actually it's actually</pre>	19	MR. ULSES: Yes, this was a sharp corner.
22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And this is a 2D pipe or 23 something? 24 MR. ULSES: Actually it's actually	20	I did not round it off as I could have. That is an
<pre>23 something? 24 MR. ULSES: Actually it's actually</pre>	21	option I could have.
24 MR. ULSES: Actually it's actually	22	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And this is a 2D pipe or
	23	something?
25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: A round pipe?	24	MR. ULSES: Actually it's actually
	25	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: A round pipe?

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433
	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 419
1	MR. ULSES: It's actually three
2	dimensional. This is a plane, cut down the middle of
3	the plane in the vertical direction.
4	MR. SCHROCK: So it is a circular plane?
5	MR. ULSES: Yes, sir. And, again, the
6	question I asked myself is can I model this with RELAP
7	and TRAC and can I get the correct delta P across the
8	pipe, which is, again, what we're really interested in
9	when we do a reactor safety type application.
10	Actually the next few curves are really
11	just intended to show
12	MR. SCHROCK: Do you have some
13	experimental data for such a problem?
14	MR. ULSES: On this particular problem,
15	no, I don't. However, I also did
16	MR. SCHROCK: It would be surprising if it
17	doesn't exist.
18	MR. ULSES: Well, certainly it does, and
19	I went back and I asked myself before
20	MR. SCHROCK: Well, maybe not for your
21	assumed geometry. I mean, you've got a
22	MR. ULSES: Well, the corner would be what
23	actually would get me there, the sharp corner.
24	MR. SCHROCK: You've got a separation.
25	

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 420
1	MR. SCHROCK: But that may not exist.
2	MR. ULSES: That would be actually what
3	would get me, but one thing I have done also that I
4	actually don't have with me here is I have asked
5	myself the question why should I believe fluent, and
6	what I've done is I've gone back and looked at an
7	infinite flat plate, and I looked to see if I could
8	predict, say, the Gaussian solution for that problem,
9	which is an analytical solution that I know that I can
10	get, and if you look at the fluent results, that they
11	do very well for that problem as one would expect.
12	MR. SCHROCK: But why would you believe
13	that K epsilon report? That problem is going to serve
14	this sharp cornered elbow.
15	MR. ULSES: Because I also looked at it
16	with the RNG K epsilon model, and it gave me exactly
17	the same answer. So I did a sensitivity study on the
18	turbulence modeling itself. I used another turbulence
19	model, ran a sensitivity study and didn't see any
20	problem. I didn't see any changes in the answer,
21	which is basically that's actually what you should
22	do when you're running any kind of CFD simulation.
23	You should never look at the answer and actually
24	believe it.

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 421
1	MR. SCHROCK: I didn't understand the
2	alternate K epsilon curve.
3	MR. ULSES: Well, it's a new model that's
4	referred to as the RNG model. It's a written
5	formulation of the K epsilon model.
6	MR. SCHROCK: It still is spatially
7	dependent parameters that are derived from circular
8	pipe/straight pipe data.
9	MR. ULSES: That is correct.
10	MR. SCHROCK: Yeah, and this is not the
11	case with the problem that you have here.
12	MR. ULSES: Right, but it also does
13	MR. SCHROCK: That's an inherent problem
14	in that modeling of this kind of multi-dimensional
15	situation. The parameters are found empirically in
16	simplistic situations and then applied to more complex
17	situations, which leaves open the question of what
18	validity has the input the K epsilon selection
19	MR. ULSES: Right.
20	MR. SCHROCK: for that 3D problem.
21	MR. ULSES: And what that leads us to is
22	we have to do sensitivity studies. That's the only
23	way you can really address those issues because these
24	are, in fact, the state of the art turbulence models
25	

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1So we're left with having to do since2we have to run sensitivity studies on these types of3simulations in order to give ourselves a level of4confidence in the results.5CHAIRMAN WALLIS: to track. You've got6these velocity profiles which TRAC doesn't produce.7MR. ULSES: It is actually no8understanding of the velocity profiles, and so what9we're doing basically is we go into TRAC.10This thing is killing me here. There we11go. How about that? That's fine. I've got it.12And how we would model this elbow in TRAC13and RELAP is we put a form loss coefficient in there14to deal with the elbow because TRAC and RELAP had15absolutely no understanding of velocity profiles.16And so what I've done is I've gone back,17and I can, indeed, predict the appropriate19delta P.20Then if you vary the inlet velocity, and21if you hold the form loss coefficient in the TRAC and22RELAP models the same, you can, indeed, correctly23predict the trends and the changes in delta P.24So that's basically it. This is all we've		(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 422
<ul> <li>simulations in order to give ourselves a level of confidence in the results.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN WALLIS: to track. You've got these velocity profiles which TRAC doesn't produce.</li> <li>MR. ULSES: It is actually no understanding of the velocity profiles, and so what we're doing basically is we go into TRAC.</li> <li>This thing is killing me here. There we go. How about that? That's fine. I've got it.</li> <li>And how we would model this elbow in TRAC and RELAP is we put a form loss coefficient in there to deal with the elbow because TRAC and RELAP had absolutely no understanding of velocity profiles.</li> <li>And so what I've done is I've gone back, and I've put in a form loss coefficient into the model, and I can, indeed, predict the appropriate delta P.</li> <li>Then if you vary the inlet velocity, and if you hold the form loss coefficient in the TRAC and RELAP models the same, you can, indeed, correctly predict the trends and the changes in delta P.</li> <li>So that's basically it. This is</li> </ul>	1	So we're left with having to do since
<ul> <li>confidence in the results.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN WALLIS: to track. You've got</li> <li>these velocity profiles which TRAC doesn't produce.</li> <li>MR. ULSES: It is actually no</li> <li>understanding of the velocity profiles, and so what</li> <li>we're doing basically is we go into TRAC.</li> <li>This thing is killing me here. There we</li> <li>go. How about that? That's fine. I've got it.</li> <li>And how we would model this elbow in TRAC</li> <li>and RELAP is we put a form loss coefficient in there</li> <li>to deal with the elbow because TRAC and RELAP had</li> <li>absolutely no understanding of velocity profiles.</li> <li>And so what I've done is I've gone back,</li> <li>and I've put in a form loss coefficient into the</li> <li>model, and I can, indeed, predict the appropriate</li> <li>delta P.</li> <li>Then if you vary the inlet velocity, and</li> <li>if you hold the form loss coefficient in the TRAC and</li> <li>RELAP models the same, you can, indeed, correctly</li> <li>predict the trends and the changes in delta P.</li> <li>So that's basically it. This is</li> </ul>	2	we have to run sensitivity studies on these types of
5CHAIRMAN WALLIS: to track. You've got these velocity profiles which TRAC doesn't produce.7MR. ULSES: It is actually no understanding of the velocity profiles, and so what we're doing basically is we go into TRAC.10This thing is killing me here. There we go. How about that? That's fine. I've got it.12And how we would model this elbow in TRAC13and RELAP is we put a form loss coefficient in there to deal with the elbow because TRAC and RELAP had absolutely no understanding of velocity profiles.16And so what I've done is I've gone back, and I've put in a form loss coefficient into the model, and I can, indeed, predict the appropriate delta P.20Then if you vary the inlet velocity, and if you hold the form loss coefficient in the TRAC and RELAP models the same, you can, indeed, correctly predict the trends and the changes in delta P.24So that's basically it. This is	3	simulations in order to give ourselves a level of
<ul> <li>these velocity profiles which TRAC doesn't produce.</li> <li>MR. ULSES: It is actually no</li> <li>understanding of the velocity profiles, and so what</li> <li>we're doing basically is we go into TRAC.</li> <li>This thing is killing me here. There we</li> <li>go. How about that? That's fine. I've got it.</li> <li>And how we would model this elbow in TRAC</li> <li>and RELAP is we put a form loss coefficient in there</li> <li>to deal with the elbow because TRAC and RELAP had</li> <li>absolutely no understanding of velocity profiles.</li> <li>And so what I've done is I've gone back,</li> <li>and I've put in a form loss coefficient into the</li> <li>model, and I can, indeed, predict the appropriate</li> <li>delta P.</li> <li>Then if you vary the inlet velocity, and</li> <li>if you hold the form loss coefficient in the TRAC and</li> <li>RELAP models the same, you can, indeed, correctly</li> <li>predict the trends and the changes in delta P.</li> <li>So that's basically it. This is</li> </ul>	4	confidence in the results.
7MR. ULSES:It is actually no8understanding of the velocity profiles, and so what9we're doing basically is we go into TRAC.10This thing is killing me here. There we11go. How about that? That's fine. I've got it.12And how we would model this elbow in TRAC13and RELAP is we put a form loss coefficient in there14to deal with the elbow because TRAC and RELAP had15absolutely no understanding of velocity profiles.16And so what I've done is I've gone back,17and I can, indeed, predict the appropriate19delta P.20Then if you vary the inlet velocity, and21if you hold the form loss coefficient in the TRAC and22RELAP models the same, you can, indeed, correctly23predict the trends and the changes in delta P.24So that's basically it. This is	5	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: to track. You've got
<ul> <li>8 understanding of the velocity profiles, and so what</li> <li>9 we're doing basically is we go into TRAC.</li> <li>10 This thing is killing me here. There we</li> <li>11 go. How about that? That's fine. I've got it.</li> <li>12 And how we would model this elbow in TRAC</li> <li>13 and RELAP is we put a form loss coefficient in there</li> <li>14 to deal with the elbow because TRAC and RELAP had</li> <li>15 absolutely no understanding of velocity profiles.</li> <li>16 And so what I've done is I've gone back,</li> <li>17 and I've put in a form loss coefficient into the</li> <li>18 model, and I can, indeed, predict the appropriate</li> <li>19 delta P.</li> <li>20 Then if you vary the inlet velocity, and</li> <li>21 if you hold the form loss coefficient in the TRAC and</li> <li>22 RELAP models the same, you can, indeed, correctly</li> <li>23 predict the trends and the changes in delta P.</li> <li>24 So that's basically it. This is</li> </ul>	6	these velocity profiles which TRAC doesn't produce.
<ul> <li>we're doing basically is we go into TRAC.</li> <li>This thing is killing me here. There we</li> <li>go. How about that? That's fine. I've got it.</li> <li>And how we would model this elbow in TRAC</li> <li>and RELAP is we put a form loss coefficient in there</li> <li>to deal with the elbow because TRAC and RELAP had</li> <li>absolutely no understanding of velocity profiles.</li> <li>And so what I've done is I've gone back,</li> <li>and I've put in a form loss coefficient into the</li> <li>model, and I can, indeed, predict the appropriate</li> <li>delta P.</li> <li>Then if you vary the inlet velocity, and</li> <li>if you hold the form loss coefficient in the TRAC and</li> <li>RELAP models the same, you can, indeed, correctly</li> <li>predict the trends and the changes in delta P.</li> <li>So that's basically it. This is</li> </ul>	7	MR. ULSES: It is actually no
10This thing is killing me here. There we11go. How about that? That's fine. I've got it.12And how we would model this elbow in TRAC13and RELAP is we put a form loss coefficient in there14to deal with the elbow because TRAC and RELAP had15absolutely no understanding of velocity profiles.16And so what I've done is I've gone back,17and I've put in a form loss coefficient into the18model, and I can, indeed, predict the appropriate19delta P.20Then if you vary the inlet velocity, and21if you hold the form loss coefficient in the TRAC and22RELAP models the same, you can, indeed, correctly23predict the trends and the changes in delta P.24So that's basically it. This is	8	understanding of the velocity profiles, and so what
11go. How about that? That's fine. I've got it.12And how we would model this elbow in TRAC13and RELAP is we put a form loss coefficient in there14to deal with the elbow because TRAC and RELAP had15absolutely no understanding of velocity profiles.16And so what I've done is I've gone back,17and I've put in a form loss coefficient into the18model, and I can, indeed, predict the appropriate19delta P.20Then if you vary the inlet velocity, and21if you hold the form loss coefficient in the TRAC and22RELAP models the same, you can, indeed, correctly23predict the trends and the changes in delta P.24So that's basically it. This is	9	we're doing basically is we go into TRAC.
12And how we would model this elbow in TRAC13and RELAP is we put a form loss coefficient in there14to deal with the elbow because TRAC and RELAP had15absolutely no understanding of velocity profiles.16And so what I've done is I've gone back,17and I've put in a form loss coefficient into the18model, and I can, indeed, predict the appropriate19delta P.20Then if you vary the inlet velocity, and21if you hold the form loss coefficient in the TRAC and22RELAP models the same, you can, indeed, correctly23predict the trends and the changes in delta P.24So that's basically it. This is	10	This thing is killing me here. There we
<ul> <li>and RELAP is we put a form loss coefficient in there</li> <li>to deal with the elbow because TRAC and RELAP had</li> <li>absolutely no understanding of velocity profiles.</li> <li>And so what I've done is I've gone back,</li> <li>and I've put in a form loss coefficient into the</li> <li>model, and I can, indeed, predict the appropriate</li> <li>delta P.</li> <li>Then if you vary the inlet velocity, and</li> <li>if you hold the form loss coefficient in the TRAC and</li> <li>RELAP models the same, you can, indeed, correctly</li> <li>predict the trends and the changes in delta P.</li> <li>So that's basically it. This is</li> </ul>	11	go. How about that? That's fine. I've got it.
<ul> <li>to deal with the elbow because TRAC and RELAP had</li> <li>absolutely no understanding of velocity profiles.</li> <li>And so what I've done is I've gone back,</li> <li>and I've put in a form loss coefficient into the</li> <li>model, and I can, indeed, predict the appropriate</li> <li>delta P.</li> <li>Then if you vary the inlet velocity, and</li> <li>if you hold the form loss coefficient in the TRAC and</li> <li>RELAP models the same, you can, indeed, correctly</li> <li>predict the trends and the changes in delta P.</li> <li>So that's basically it. This is</li> </ul>	12	And how we would model this elbow in TRAC
<ul> <li>absolutely no understanding of velocity profiles.</li> <li>And so what I've done is I've gone back,</li> <li>and I've put in a form loss coefficient into the</li> <li>model, and I can, indeed, predict the appropriate</li> <li>delta P.</li> <li>Then if you vary the inlet velocity, and</li> <li>if you hold the form loss coefficient in the TRAC and</li> <li>RELAP models the same, you can, indeed, correctly</li> <li>predict the trends and the changes in delta P.</li> <li>So that's basically it. This is</li> </ul>	13	and RELAP is we put a form loss coefficient in there
And so what I've done is I've gone back, and I've put in a form loss coefficient into the model, and I can, indeed, predict the appropriate delta P. Then if you vary the inlet velocity, and if you hold the form loss coefficient in the TRAC and RELAP models the same, you can, indeed, correctly predict the trends and the changes in delta P. So that's basically it. This is	14	to deal with the elbow because TRAC and RELAP had
17 and I've put in a form loss coefficient into the 18 model, and I can, indeed, predict the appropriate 19 delta P. 20 Then if you vary the inlet velocity, and 21 if you hold the form loss coefficient in the TRAC and 22 RELAP models the same, you can, indeed, correctly 23 predict the trends and the changes in delta P. 24 So that's basically it. This is	15	absolutely no understanding of velocity profiles.
18 model, and I can, indeed, predict the appropriate 19 delta P. 20 Then if you vary the inlet velocity, and 21 if you hold the form loss coefficient in the TRAC and 22 RELAP models the same, you can, indeed, correctly 23 predict the trends and the changes in delta P. 24 So that's basically it. This is	16	And so what I've done is I've gone back,
19 delta P. 20 Then if you vary the inlet velocity, and 21 if you hold the form loss coefficient in the TRAC and 22 RELAP models the same, you can, indeed, correctly 23 predict the trends and the changes in delta P. 24 So that's basically it. This is	17	and I've put in a form loss coefficient into the
20Then if you vary the inlet velocity, and21if you hold the form loss coefficient in the TRAC and22RELAP models the same, you can, indeed, correctly23predict the trends and the changes in delta P.24So that's basically it. This is	18	model, and I can, indeed, predict the appropriate
21 if you hold the form loss coefficient in the TRAC and 22 RELAP models the same, you can, indeed, correctly 23 predict the trends and the changes in delta P. 24 So that's basically it. This is	19	delta P.
22 RELAP models the same, you can, indeed, correctly 23 predict the trends and the changes in delta P. 24 So that's basically it. This is	20	Then if you vary the inlet velocity, and
23 predict the trends and the changes in delta P. 24 So that's basically it. This is	21	if you hold the form loss coefficient in the TRAC and
24 So that's basically it. This is	22	RELAP models the same, you can, indeed, correctly
	23	predict the trends and the changes in delta P.
25 effectively where I am right now. This is all we've	24	So that's basically it. This is
	25	effectively where I am right now. This is all we've

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 423
1	done. Like I said, we're trying to get a start on
2	this. We're trying to get our hands around the
3	question, and we're trying to bring in our new tools
4	into the process, namely, CFD.
5	MR. SCHROCK: Now, in the code you have
6	three dimensional capability supposedly, and so one
7	would have to wonder what result you would get with
8	that two dimensional capability.
9	MR. ULSES: It would be an interesting
10	test.
11	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, we should probably
12	move on.
13	MR. ULSES: Well, what I wanted to do
14	basically was to sort of
15	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This has a long way to
16	go before you use it for reactor safety.
17	MR. ULSES: I just wanted to engage in a
18	discussion where we're going and what
19	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It would be interesting
20	if you could, say, look at lower plenum flows or
21	something and see how one dimensional they are and,
22	you know, make some comparison with a reactor
23	situation. That would be interesting.
24	MR. ULSES: Any comments, questions? Like
25	I said, this is very early on in the process.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 424
1	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yeah.
2	MR. ULSES: We're just trying to get
3	started on it at this point. Okay. Excellent.
4	Thank you.
5	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you.
6	MR. LANDRY: Okay. That was intended, as
7	Tony said, to give you an introduction to what we're
8	doing in the way of looking at scoping and exploratory
9	studies. We talked on a number of occasions about
10	what we would like to do, and so we're just getting a
11	start on it, but trying to explore what happens within
12	different components with one code and what does that
13	mean with the systems codes that are being reviewed
14	for licensing application.
15	I'd like to now turn to the code
16	assessment which was done for S-RELAP5. The code
17	assessment is in some ways fairly cut and dried.
18	There are requirements in Appendix K, 5046 for code
19	assessment, but there are also
20	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You need to get rid of
21	that tall mic.
22	MR. LANDRY: I think it's better with that
23	one down. That one was pointed up at the speaker.
24	There are additional requirements in NUREG
25	0737, which came out after the TMI-2 accident and

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 425
1	lessons learned effort, and Section 2(k)-330 of NUREG
2	0737 specifies calculations and assessments which must
3	be done by an applicant for the small break LOCA
4	specifically.
5	Two (K)-330 says that the analysis methods
6	used by a nuclear steam supply system vendors and/or
7	fuel suppliers for small break loss proned accident
8	analysis for compliance with Appendix K to 10 CFR,
9	Part 50 should be revised, documented, and submitted
10	for NRC approval. The revision should account for
11	comparisons with experimental data, including data
12	from LOFT tests and semi-skilled test facilities.
13	After NUREG 0737 can out and was applied,
14	the assumption was that two of the tests that were
15	mentioned in the supporting material in 2(k)-330,
16	specifically semi-skilled test 07-10B and LOFT test L-
17	31, were tests that were required for all small break
18	LOCA analyses.
19	In reality, the sections simply suggest
20	that these are possible tests that can be used.
21	Siemens, in looking at S-RELAP5, looked at available
22	data and said that there are better data available
23	and better tests that these two tests at this point.
24	That report was written in 1980, and since
25	that point, there have been a lot of other tests run,

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 426
1	and there are other tests that could be used to
2	fulfill the requirements of 2(k)-330. A couple of
3	specifics that were used S-RELAP5 are the semi-skilled
4	test S-UT-8, LOFT LPSP-3, which was one of the tests
5	run under the international program, the OECD program
6	on LOFT. That's a large or a low pressure small break
7	test in which the high pressure safety injection was
8	locked out so that it caused core heat-up and then
9	would come in and recover the core by low pressure and
10	by accumulator flow only.
11	Siemens used 2D flow tests, UPTF tests, in
12	particular some of the full size loop seal tests, and
13	also used one of the BETHSY small break tests. These
14	are some of the later test facilities, better
15	instrumented, and some very good data.
16	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So the small break LOCA
17	covers a range of break sizes.
18	MR. LANDRY: Right.
19	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And presumably in that
20	one semi-skilled test there was one break size.
21	MR. LANDRY: Well, the semi-skill
22	experiments covered a range up to ten percent.
23	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it say semi-skilled
24	tests, S-UT-8. That's only one test. That's not a
25	range of tests.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 427
1	MR. LANDRY: that's right.
2	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So if someone selected
3	one test out of a batched why don't they compare
4	with all of the tests?
5	MR. LANDRY: Because these tests were
6	specified to bring out particular aspects of the code
7	that should be investigated. The NUREG report does
8	not specify every test because it doesn't say you have
9	to validate or assess a code against every test that's
10	been run, but very specific tests to look at specific
11	phenomena that are occurring.
12	And the same for the LOFT test. It said
13	L3-1 because it wanted to look at particular phenomena
14	occurring in L3-1, whereas there is a whole series of
15	tests. The L3 series run up to test seven. There is
16	the LPSP series of tests run under the international
17	program of small break tests and LOFT also.
18	So what Siemens has done is gone back and
19	looked at the tests that are available and put
20	together what is what they want to call a PIRT. It's
21	similar to a PIRT: a chart that looks at the
22	different effects that they want to see in particular
23	locations. So it's just the decor.
24	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's an effect that was
25	put in after the fact.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 428
1	MR. LANDRY: No, this was put into the
2	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I lost the discussion.
3	MR. LANDRY: This is in the small break.
4	Well, they alluded to it in the small break report,
5	and then answered one of our RAIs with further details
6	with a PIRT. They call it an informal PIRT because
7	they didn't go through the complete PIRT procedure,
8	and we have to be clear because Appendix K doesn't
9	require that.
10	Appendix K does not require a PIRT, but
11	Siemens has done a great deal of the work of a PIRT,
12	and pointed up phenomena that are important in
13	particular locations of a system, what tests are
14	available to address those phenomena, and have gone
15	back and looked at a lot of these test facilities that
16	are not required under the regulations and under the
17	NUREG, assessed the code against these facilities so
18	that they have assessed particular phenomena that are
19	occurring
20	DR. ZUBER: What did they look at under
21	the UPTF?
22	MR. LANDRY: With UPTF they looked at for
23	this case I'm talking about right now the loop seal.
24	They've also used

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 429
1	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You addressed that last
2	time, and there seemed to be troubles modeling the
3	loop seal.
4	MR. LANDRY: Well, it's a question about
5	the way it's modeled.
б	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And yet your SCR says
7	everything's fine, how well they modeled that, but in
8	fact, the water retained was off by a factor of three
9	and a half or something. So I'm not quite sure why
10	you decided it was a good test of code. The 2D flow
11	tests don't really test very much for a single phased
12	mixing test in a strange sort of channel, which
13	MR. LANDRY: Well, the UPTF
14	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And then the then the
15	LOFT test, LBSB-3, simply a core dry-out with steam
16	flow through a break, which follows from some energy
17	balance for the core, not really a challenge to much
18	of the code.
19	So I think we sort of concluded last time
20	that the semi-skill and BETHSY tests were more
21	extensive. But that's just two tests. It's amazing
22	to me that that's a good enough assessment of the
23	whole code.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 430
1	MR. LANDRY: If you look at the assessment
2	that they've done, they've used a number of different
3	tests, not just these few tests.
4	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think in the responses
5	to the RAIs you get a lot more comparisons, which is
6	helpful.
7	MR. LANDRY: That's what I'm referring to
8	right now.
9	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right.
10	MR. LANDRY: There they've referred to a
11	number of other tests. They've used UPTF to look at
12	CCFL, the inlet plenum. They've looked at horizontal
13	stratification flow regimes. They've looked at
14	condensation, two dimensional modeling.
15	But they've used different UPTF tests to
16	look at different
17	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But the philosophy is so
18	different from what one might suppose. The philosophy
19	seems to be and look at the NUREG suggests to test
20	to take this code and compare it with a couple of
21	tests, and if it doesn't do too badly, it's okay.
22	I would think from an outsider's point of
23	view, you can to explore a whole lot of tests and find
24	out when the code gets into trouble rather than just

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 431
1	showing that for a couple of rather arbitrary tests it
2	looks okay. That's a very sparse test of anything.
3	I mean if you test something like Dittus-
4	Boelter correlation, Dittus-Boelter is tested overall
5	in a tremendous range of stuff to see when it works
6	and when it doesn't.
7	This is not really a test of when the code
8	doesn't work. It's just showing that for certain
9	selected tests it looks okay. Is that good enough?
10	MR. LANDRY: Well, we have, as we've said
11	earlier, we have the regulations which tell us what
12	has to be done. However, in this case, looking at
13	what Siemens has done, they've gone far beyond those
14	two tests that were required.
15	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But have they gone far
16	beyond? They've used a semi-skill and the LOFT test
17	and the Brentortian Effect C (phonetic) test.
18	MR. LANDRY: Well, they've used semi-
19	skilled. They've use LOFT. They've used BETHSY.
20	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Two D is probably not
21	very significant.
22	MR. LANDRY: UPTF.
23	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: UPTF results were not
24	particular good for the loop seal clearing.
25	MR. LANDRY: They used 2D flow tests.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 432
1	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, that's not that
2	was just a single phase and a rather strange geometry,
3	and we went over that when we were here before.
4	MR. LANDRY: But in the test assessment
5	matrix that they presented in response to the RAI,
6	they've gone in and they've used THTF tests, FLECHT-
7	SEASET tests.
8	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you see, the
9	philosophy that bothers me is if I have an automobile
10	I want to put on the market, I don't just test it on
11	one highway and one dirt road. I drive it all over
12	the place and see when it works and when it doesn't,
13	and that doesn't seem to be the approach to these
14	codes.
15	DR. ZUBER: You see, Graham, it's tied to
16	the cost. It takes so much time and so much money to
17	run these different tests that industry really ties to
18	avoid it.
19	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The cost has got to be
20	traded off against the cost if you're wrong and if
21	there's a major disaster. And that cost is so big
22	that what is this great emphasis on cost?
23	DR. ZUBER: The only way to enforce it is
24	for the regulatory agency to do it, and so we are tied
25	because the regulations only request two or three

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 433
1	experiments. So, I mean, you are tied, on one hand,
2	by a regulation and the other one by the cost, and we
3	can bitch all we want.
4	MR. LANDRY: If you look at the PIRT chart
5	in the assessment cases that they have run in response
6	to the RAI, you see that they have run a great many
7	more in the two.
8	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now, that's very
9	assuring.
10	MR. LANDRY: They've run not only the 2D
11	flow tests and the LOFT test B3. They've run the
12	BETHSY test, THTF test, Bennett heated tube test,
13	FLECHT-SEASET, CCTF, and two of the LOFT large break
14	tests, another semi-skilled test. They've run another
15	semi-skilled test, a UPTF test.
16	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's very good.
17	DR. ZUBER: Graham, one way to address
18	this problem really from the outsider or from the
19	technical community is for the regulatory agency to
20	take this code and really exercise it, and if they
21	have the code, they should have then the measurable
22	stuff, support, and to run these tests and then make
23	an assessment and then make a presentation.
24	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I don't buy the
25	cost argument. The cost argument was good maybe 30

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 434
1	years ago when it was a real struggle to make a code
2	work and it ran for days and you couldn't, you know
3	you were very pleased if you got a couple of results.
4	But nowadays with computers able to do
5	what they can do, it should be possible to do a lot
6	more comparisons with tests.
7	MR. LANDRY: And in this case a lot more
8	comparisons have been done.
9	MR. STAUDENMEIER: Joe Staudenmeier from
10	the staff.
11	I think that TMI action item recommended
12	tests weren't meant to be an extensive assessment of
13	the code or the only assessment of the code. I think
14	that particular tests were picked to demonstrate that
15	the code could realistically simulate integral effects
16	that would happen in the reaction, and I think, in
17	particular, its natural circulation and breaking of
18	natural circulation and also deep core uncovery and
19	recovery from deep core uncovery, I think that's the
20	specific reasons that these tests were chosen, to show
21	that the small break codes could in a realistic manner
22	predict these integral phenomena, and they weren't
23	meant to be an extensive assessment of the code.
24	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But they may have
25	evolved into a sort of minimal requirement instead of

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 435
1	just the suggestion where the expectation was that
2	more would be done. So if that's all that's required,
3	maybe that's all that's done.
4	MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yeah, and unfortunately
5	it probably has. Historically it was treated like
6	that, and it evolved into that. I don't think it was
7	meant for that originally. I know people have done
8	better than just that minimum requirement.
9	DR. ZUBER: If the agencies should really
10	run these codes extensively and for different
11	situations get the feel for how they run, how they
12	perform, I think that will be really a good
13	contribution and a good effort.
14	MR. LANDRY: We're working on that.
15	But when we looked at some of the results
16	of their assessments and we looked at what they did
17	with the semi-skill test that they examined, we saw
18	that the core mid-plane temperature was fairly well
19	predicted,a nd this is using the decay heat model in
20	the code that's supposed to match the experiment.
21	Now, for an Appendix K calculation, of
22	course, they're using the Appendix K required to the
23	K heat model, which is going to be considerably
24	higher, which is going to raise the temperatures
25	considerably higher also.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 436
1	So they're over predicting the measured
2	temperature. In this case we would expect for a large
3	analysis with delay heat raised 20 percent that we'd
4	have a considerably higher temperature there.
5	When we looked at the results from the
6	BETHSY cases they ran
7	DR. ZUBER: Well, the idea that you have
8	here is quite different. I mean, there's a
9	discrepancy between the stored energy calculated and
10	what was measured.
11	MR. LANDRY: But if we look at the BETHSY,
12	they've got BETHSY even better. We look at the BETHSY
13	case. They've got the core collapse level very
14	accurately, and if you look at the temperatures, the
15	peak temperature, the first time we looked at that we
16	thought, "What's wrong? Nobody ever hits the
17	temperature like that."
18	Apparently they've done a good job of
19	modeling the BETHSY facility.
20	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The BETHSY comparisons,
21	these sudden leaps and the things that look like
22	needles coming out of the graph, those are from S-
23	RELAP5? Because presumably the core collapsed level
24	doesn't behave like that, but if you look at the end
25	of the collapse and where it suddenly recovers

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 437
1	MR. LANDRY: Yeah.
2	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No, look at the minimum.
3	MR. LANDRY: That looks like
4	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The minimum, there's
5	sort of a spike that goes straight up in the air and
6	comes back down again. That must be S-RELAP5. What
7	are those doing? They indicate that the code is not
8	as robust as it might be, that it has a tendency to
9	make some wild excursions?
10	MR. LANDRY: It looks like it could be a
11	numeric problem. We didn't examine the detail of that
12	calculation.
13	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Those are from the
14	prediction. They're not from the measurement.
15	MR. LANDRY: Yeah.
16	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's hard to tell that
17	figure. Do those sorts of spikiness bother you at
18	all?
19	And if you look at the behavior of the
20	code, I'm not quite sure which is which again. It's
21	doing some spikiness early on as well.
22	MR. LANDRY: We've seen those so often
23	from the codes. I guess we tend to overlook some of
24	those spikes because they're not real. We know that
25	they're not real. We know that they're numerics.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 438
1	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But if a spike went down
2	and suddenly predicted a level of zero, would that
3	bother you?
4	MR. LANDRY: If it was infinitely small
5	and
6	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: In time that wouldn't
7	bother you?
8	MR. LANDRY: In time, no.
9	MR. SCHROCK: Are these S-RELAP5
10	calculations the Appendix K version?
11	MR. LANDRY: These are the code modeling
12	the test facility using the energy, the core energy,
13	that was used in the test facility, not using the
14	Appendix K required to K heat.
15	MR. SCHROCK: But what about other
16	features, such as critical flow?
17	MR. LANDRY: They're trying to hit the
18	flow rate out the break correctly so that it's not
19	using Appendix K break flow.
20	MR. SCHROCK: So it's not an Appendix K
21	RELAP5 that's exercised. It's the best estimate.
22	MR. LANDRY: Yes, in that case it's a best
23	estimate attempting to accurately model the test
24	facility and show that the models predict the test

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 439
1	Appendix K then adds on
2	MR. SCHROCK: How does that fit into the
3	present purpose of approving the code for Appendix K
4	applications?
5	MR. LANDRY: Well, Appendix K application
6	then is intended to add conservatism on top of those
7	models. That's true whether it's this facility or any
8	facility. The code is never run against a facility in
9	Appendix K space if you're trying to predict the
10	response of the facility accurately.
11	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's very strange.
12	MR. LANDRY: The only time we did that was
13	one time. That was when we ran the LOFT L.2.2 test,
14	the first LOFT large break test we attempted to run,
15	a code calculation of what the test should what
16	should have happened during the test, and we attempted
17	to run a calculation in full Appendix K, which would
18	be a full conservative calculation to see what the
19	code would say before the test.
20	There was absolutely no relationship
21	whatsoever between the pre-test calculation and the
22	test.
23	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If you put Appendix K on
24	this graph, you might well find that it goes way off
25	and is very different from the data.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 440
1	MR. LANDRY: It may.
2	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Which indicates the
3	strangeness of Appendix K.
4	MR. CARUSO: But hopefully the results
5	would be conservative.
6	(Laughter.)
7	MR. SCHROCK: But maybe you should find
8	out it that, in fact, true.
9	MR. LANDRY: Well, it would be because
10	when we did the LOFT L.2.2 test, because I was in
11	charge at that time
12	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, this is why we're
13	moving to realistic codes.
14	MR. LANDRY: the calculation we did,
15	the MXK calculation we did for L.2.2 showed a peak
16	clad temperature of 6,500 degrees. We measured a peak
17	clad temperature of 1,200 degrees. There was no
18	relationship whatsoever between the calculation and
19	the test, other than they both went up in temperature.
20	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Except that one is the
21	legal requirement and one is the reality.
22	MR. LANDRY: Right.
23	MR. SCHROCK: Well, somebody's reality.
24	MR. LANDRY: Okay. After doing all of the
25	assessments, Siemens went back and did some

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

```
www.nealrgross.com
```

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 441
1	sensitivity studies. One of the requirements for the
2	code is that a number of actors have to be looked at
3	for sensitivity in effect on large pipe calculations.
4	Siemens became with the Westinghouse three
5	loop plant, first its sensitivity to find the highest
6	peak clad temperature resulting from break size;
7	determine the break size resulting in the highest PCT,
8	and then started varying time steps, varied restart
9	conditions, varied the loop seal model, varied the
10	pump model, radio flow, form loss coefficients,
11	nodalization, and the bottom
12	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are these the guys who
13	had three different loops so that they had to
14	artificially make one of the loop seals higher than
15	the others to make sure that things happened in a
16	predictable way in terms of bias to the loop seal?
17	MR. LANDRY: This, they had to work on it.
18	That's done to get a consistent result because the
19	clearing is a statistical phenomenon, and they wanted
20	to get that statistical phenomena out of an Appendix
21	K calculation, but we'll have it where they come in
22	for the
23	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But for the realistic
24	case, you just run it and let it do whatever it wants
25	to do, and if it wants to be statistic, let it be so.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 442
1	MR. LANDRY: Well, we wanted to force it
2	to operate so that they could actually get a peak clad
3	temperature and not a lower clad temperature.
4	The result of the sensitivity studies was
5	that Siemens found that
6	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I like this redial flow.
7	Is that where you redial some of the variables and see
8	what you get?
9	MR. LANDRY: Oh.
10	(Laughter.)
11	MR. LANDRY: This is rough draft also.
12	(Laughter.)
13	MR. LANDRY: You can't buy these things
14	out of a catalogue.
15	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think it's very
16	revealing. This is one of those Freudian
17	(Laughter.)
18	MR. LANDRY: It's a radial flow, radial.
19	Siemens found in doing the sensitivity
20	studies that each of the factors that they looked at
21	had an effect on peak clad temperature of less than
22	five degrees. So this indicated that the solution is
23	converging, and that they have been able to answer the
24	concerns that we have on all Appendix K calculations,
25	that they have properly done sensitivity studies and

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 443
1	that they have set up a model that can operate with
2	each of the sensitive areas in its most conservative
3	direction.
4	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The other interpretation
5	is that this is a very good reactor design because no
6	matter how much you vary these things, it works.
7	MR. SCHROCK: What is a radial flow?
8	MR. LANDRY: Joe?
9	MR. STAUDENMEIER: I think that's the
10	parallel channels. It's the loss coefficients between
11	the parallel channels does of the core, I think is
12	what this refers to.
13	MR. SCHROCK: Cross-flow.
14	MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes.
15	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you guys didn't do
16	these. These were all sensitivity tests performed by
17	Siemens.
18	MR. LANDRY: By Siemens, right.
19	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And as we said before,
20	you haven't really got to the point where you're
21	running the code for the whole scenario.
22	MR. LANDRY: Right.
23	DR. ZUBER: Let me ask you. How long does
24	it take to run an experiment like the calculations?

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 444
1	MR. O'DELL: Yeah, I think the issues
2	I was tempted to respond to Dr. Wallis' comment. The
3	issue is not really the computer time of running these
4	experiments. The issue is getting the information to
5	model the facility, getting the data, getting it all
6	pulled into a consistent format, setting everything up
7	to run each one of the experiments.
8	Because once you get a facility set up, to
9	run additional experiments is not that big an issue.
10	It's going through this whole process of finding the
11	information. For example, on semi-skill I actually
12	went and got a ton of drawings from INEAL (phonetic),
13	and we went through them and pulled out the drawings
14	we needed.
15	But the period of time that that takes is
16	on the order of months. It's not
17	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You know, that's another
18	issues. We talked to the NRC about that. There
19	should be sort of a data bank which is an electronic
20	form, and you just pull it out and use it. You
21	shouldn't have to dig it out of a report.
22	MR. O'DELL: And, you know, some of the
23	stuff we were having trouble
24	DR. ZUBER: But some of these calculations
25	were done with different codes. Information on semi-

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 445
1	skill or LOFT or from BETHSY aren't available. I
2	mean, that should be a big deal.
3	MR. O'DELL: Well, getting the electronic
4	data is kind of a big deal, and the issue that we had
5	on the realistic LOCA, I mean, we were actually
6	looking at trying to go to the data reports or
7	considering going to the data reports and trying to
8	digitize the data.
9	But then if you're trying to come up with
10	an uncertainty, what's the uncertainty in the
11	digitizing process and how do you figure that out?
12	So we couldn't use that. So, I mean, the
13	issue really is just setting it up to run.
14	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's the problem that
15	the NRC has. I mean, they take a long time to come up
16	to speed and get all of the input stuff. You could
17	help them with that, of course, sine you've done it.
18	MR. O'DELL: Well, for what I've got.
19	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You could share that
20	with them, and that would help them to set up a
21	problem. Then they could try some sensitivity stuff
22	of their own.
23	MR. STAUDENMEIER: Dr. Wallis, I think I'm
24	hearing some good recommendations about having us do
25	some more sensitivity runs of our own, but I think we

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 446
1	just couldn't have the manpower to build test facility
2	models from scratch for each of the vendors' codes.
3	What we would have to do is we would have to ask the
4	vendors for their models of the facilities, and then
5	we would look at them to get a sense of how well they
6	were put together and how creative they were.
7	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is there a chance that
8	you could get those or is that beyond practicality?
9	MR. STAUDENMEIER: That's always a
10	possibility in asking for additional information from
11	the vendors on these issues. We're just in the
12	process of asking them for the codes. We're starting
13	to do that now, asking them for the test cases, and I
14	believe that they've provided us with some of the
15	models that they use.
16	MR. HOLM: This is Jerry Holm with Siemens
17	Power Corporation.
18	One of the additional pieces of
19	information we provided for this review was we
20	provided the code, which has not been common practice
21	in the past. We provided sample problems for the
22	plant we used so that the NRC could run it, and we
23	provided at least some of the experimental facilities
24	so that they could run those if they wanted to.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 447
1	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So why did they not run
2	them?
3	DR. KRESS: Manpower.
4	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Isn't there a plug-in
5	version or is there a big learning curve?
6	MR. LANDRY: Well, it's what we said
7	earlier. One of the problems that we have is
8	resources available to do all the different runs.
9	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you have somebody
10	running fluent on the problem which is not really
11	nuclear yet.
12	MR. STAUDENMEIER: I would observe that
13	part of our resources that help the ACRS in other
14	areas, but I understand we're going to get that
15	resource back.
16	DR. ZUBER: Well, let me ask you. Can you
17	enlist some help from research for them to provide you
18	the models? Because they have run some of these tests
19	with their codes. So I mean to provide this
20	information so you can use it.
21	MR. STAUDENMEIER: In the case of some of
22	the codes like RELAP, I imagine they could be, but I
23	would be worried about taking a model of LOFT that was
24	built for the research version of RELAP and then try
25	to apply it to a Siemens RELAP.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1There are all sorts of reasons why I would2not want to do that. First of all, because I want to3test the ability of Siemens to be able to4DR. ZUBER: But that was taking5information on the facility and on the data.6MR. STAUDENMEIER: I could. I'm just not7sure whether it's as valuable as the expenditure of8the resources would warrant. I would must rather get9the input models rather than I might ask the Office10of Research to help do some assessments of the actual11vendors' models. That's a possibility.12CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think this is13something that we may want to address in our letter to14the Commission, that Siemens has been very forthcoming15and provided all of these very useful things, and you16seem to be held up by not having enough resources to17use them.18MR. STAUDENMEIER: I would agree with your19characterization of Siemens' cooperation in this20matter. They have been quite cooperative, and I think21it's helping some of the other vendors. The shame22factor is useful.23Laughter.)24DR. KRESS: Ralph, the different		(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 448
3       test the ability of Siemens to be able to         4       DR. ZUBER: But that was taking         5       information on the facility and on the data.         6       MR. STAUDENMEIER: I could. I'm just not         7       sure whether it's as valuable as the expenditure of         8       the resources would warrant. I would must rather get         9       the input models rather than I might ask the Office         10       of Research to help do some assessments of the actual         11       vendors' models. That's a possibility.         12       CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think this is         13       something that we may want to address in our letter to         14       the Commission, that Siemens has been very forthcoming         15       and provided all of these very useful things, and you         16       seem to be held up by not having enough resources to         17       use them.         18       MR. STAUDENMEIER: I would agree with your         19       characterization of Siemens' cooperation in this         20       matter. They have been quite cooperative, and I think         21       it's helping some of the other vendors. The shame         22       (Laughter.)	1	There are all sorts of reasons why I would
4DR. ZUBER:But that was taking5information on the facility and on the data.6MR. STAUDENMEIER: I could. I'm just not7sure whether it's as valuable as the expenditure of8the resources would warrant. I would must rather get9the input models rather than I might ask the Office10of Research to help do some assessments of the actual11vendors' models. That's a possibility.12CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think this is13something that we may want to address in our letter to14the Commission, that Siemens has been very forthcoming15and provided all of these very useful things, and you16seem to be held up by not having enough resources to17use them.18MR. STAUDENMEIER: I would agree with your19characterization of Siemens' cooperation in this20matter. They have been quite cooperative, and I think21it's helping some of the other vendors. The shame22(Laughter.)	2	not want to do that. First of all, because I want to
5information on the facility and on the data.6MR. STAUDENMEIER: I could. I'm just not7sure whether it's as valuable as the expenditure of8the resources would warrant. I would must rather get9the input models rather than I might ask the Office10of Research to help do some assessments of the actual11vendors' models. That's a possibility.12CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think this is13something that we may want to address in our letter to14the Commission, that Siemens has been very forthcoming15and provided all of these very useful things, and you16seem to be held up by not having enough resources to17use them.18MR. STAUDENMEIER: I would agree with your19characterization of Siemens' cooperation in this20matter. They have been quite cooperative, and I think21it's helping some of the other vendors. The shame22(Laughter.)	3	test the ability of Siemens to be able to
6 MR. STAUDENMEIER: I could. I'm just not 7 sure whether it's as valuable as the expenditure of 8 the resources would warrant. I would must rather get 9 the input models rather than I might ask the Office 10 of Research to help do some assessments of the actual 11 vendors' models. That's a possibility. 12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think this is 13 something that we may want to address in our letter to 14 the Commission, that Siemens has been very forthcoming 15 and provided all of these very useful things, and you 16 seem to be held up by not having enough resources to 17 use them. 18 MR. STAUDENMEIER: I would agree with your 19 characterization of Siemens' cooperation in this 20 matter. They have been quite cooperative, and I think 21 it's helping some of the other vendors. The shame 22 factor is useful. 23 (Laughter.)	4	DR. ZUBER: But that was taking
7       sure whether it's as valuable as the expenditure of         8       the resources would warrant. I would must rather get         9       the input models rather than I might ask the Office         10       of Research to help do some assessments of the actual         11       vendors' models. That's a possibility.         12       CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think this is         13       something that we may want to address in our letter to         14       the Commission, that Siemens has been very forthcoming         15       and provided all of these very useful things, and you         16       seem to be held up by not having enough resources to         17       use them.         18       MR. STAUDENMEIER: I would agree with your         19       characterization of Siemens' cooperation in this         20       matter. They have been quite cooperative, and I think         21       it's helping some of the other vendors. The shame         22       (Laughter.)	5	information on the facility and on the data.
<ul> <li>the resources would warrant. I would must rather get</li> <li>the input models rather than I might ask the Office</li> <li>of Research to help do some assessments of the actual</li> <li>vendors' models. That's a possibility.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think this is</li> <li>something that we may want to address in our letter to</li> <li>the Commission, that Siemens has been very forthcoming</li> <li>and provided all of these very useful things, and you</li> <li>seem to be held up by not having enough resources to</li> <li>use them.</li> <li>MR. STAUDENMEIER: I would agree with your</li> <li>characterization of Siemens' cooperation in this</li> <li>matter. They have been quite cooperative, and I think</li> <li>it's helping some of the other vendors. The shame</li> <li>factor is useful.</li> <li>(Laughter.)</li> </ul>	6	MR. STAUDENMEIER: I could. I'm just not
<ul> <li>the input models rather than I might ask the Office</li> <li>of Research to help do some assessments of the actual</li> <li>vendors' models. That's a possibility.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think this is</li> <li>something that we may want to address in our letter to</li> <li>the Commission, that Siemens has been very forthcoming</li> <li>and provided all of these very useful things, and you</li> <li>seem to be held up by not having enough resources to</li> <li>use them.</li> <li>MR. STAUDENMEIER: I would agree with your</li> <li>characterization of Siemens' cooperation in this</li> <li>matter. They have been quite cooperative, and I think</li> <li>it's helping some of the other vendors. The shame</li> <li>factor is useful.</li> <li>(Laughter.)</li> </ul>	7	sure whether it's as valuable as the expenditure of
10of Research to help do some assessments of the actual11vendors' models. That's a possibility.12CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think this is13something that we may want to address in our letter to14the Commission, that Siemens has been very forthcoming15and provided all of these very useful things, and you16seem to be held up by not having enough resources to17use them.18MR. STAUDENMEIER: I would agree with your19characterization of Siemens' cooperation in this20matter. They have been quite cooperative, and I think21it's helping some of the other vendors. The shame22(Laughter.)	8	the resources would warrant. I would must rather get
11vendors' models. That's a possibility.12CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think this is13something that we may want to address in our letter to14the Commission, that Siemens has been very forthcoming15and provided all of these very useful things, and you16seem to be held up by not having enough resources to17use them.18MR. STAUDENMEIER: I would agree with your19characterization of Siemens' cooperation in this20matter. They have been quite cooperative, and I think21it's helping some of the other vendors. The shame22factor is useful.23(Laughter.)	9	the input models rather than I might ask the Office
12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think this is 13 something that we may want to address in our letter to 14 the Commission, that Siemens has been very forthcoming 15 and provided all of these very useful things, and you 16 seem to be held up by not having enough resources to 17 use them. 18 MR. STAUDENMEIER: I would agree with your 19 characterization of Siemens' cooperation in this 20 matter. They have been quite cooperative, and I think 21 it's helping some of the other vendors. The shame 22 factor is useful. 23 (Laughter.)	10	of Research to help do some assessments of the actual
13 something that we may want to address in our letter to 14 the Commission, that Siemens has been very forthcoming 15 and provided all of these very useful things, and you 16 seem to be held up by not having enough resources to 17 use them. 18 MR. STAUDENMEIER: I would agree with your 19 characterization of Siemens' cooperation in this 20 matter. They have been quite cooperative, and I think 21 it's helping some of the other vendors. The shame 22 factor is useful. 23 (Laughter.)	11	vendors' models. That's a possibility.
14 the Commission, that Siemens has been very forthcoming 15 and provided all of these very useful things, and you 16 seem to be held up by not having enough resources to 17 use them. 18 MR. STAUDENMEIER: I would agree with your 19 characterization of Siemens' cooperation in this 20 matter. They have been quite cooperative, and I think 21 it's helping some of the other vendors. The shame 22 factor is useful. 23 (Laughter.)	12	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think this is
15 and provided all of these very useful things, and you seem to be held up by not having enough resources to use them. 18 MR. STAUDENMEIER: I would agree with your characterization of Siemens' cooperation in this matter. They have been quite cooperative, and I think it's helping some of the other vendors. The shame factor is useful. 23 (Laughter.)	13	something that we may want to address in our letter to
<pre>16 seem to be held up by not having enough resources to 17 use them. 18 MR. STAUDENMEIER: I would agree with your 19 characterization of Siemens' cooperation in this 20 matter. They have been quite cooperative, and I think 21 it's helping some of the other vendors. The shame 22 factor is useful. 23 (Laughter.)</pre>	14	the Commission, that Siemens has been very forthcoming
<pre>17 use them. 18 MR. STAUDENMEIER: I would agree with your 19 characterization of Siemens' cooperation in this 20 matter. They have been quite cooperative, and I think 21 it's helping some of the other vendors. The shame 22 factor is useful. 23 (Laughter.)</pre>	15	and provided all of these very useful things, and you
MR. STAUDENMEIER: I would agree with your characterization of Siemens' cooperation in this matter. They have been quite cooperative, and I think it's helping some of the other vendors. The shame factor is useful. (Laughter.)	16	seem to be held up by not having enough resources to
19 characterization of Siemens' cooperation in this 20 matter. They have been quite cooperative, and I think 21 it's helping some of the other vendors. The shame 22 factor is useful. 23 (Laughter.)	17	use them.
20 matter. They have been quite cooperative, and I think 21 it's helping some of the other vendors. The shame 22 factor is useful. 23 (Laughter.)	18	MR. STAUDENMEIER: I would agree with your
<pre>21 it's helping some of the other vendors. The shame 22 factor is useful. 23 (Laughter.)</pre>	19	characterization of Siemens' cooperation in this
<pre>22 factor is useful. 23 (Laughter.)</pre>	20	matter. They have been quite cooperative, and I think
23 (Laughter.)	21	it's helping some of the other vendors. The shame
	22	factor is useful.
24 DR. KRESS: Ralph, the different	23	(Laughter.)
	24	DR. KRESS: Ralph, the different
25 sensitivities stays with the code, I presume varying	25	sensitivities stays with the code, I presume varying

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 449
1	those parameters one at a time. It would be nice if
2	we had an uncertainty analysis which combined the
3	uncertainty, and is that ever going to be possible on
4	any of these best estimate codes?
5	MR. LANDRY: With the best estimate we
6	should see that. There's no requirement for
7	uncertainty analysis on Appendix K code.
8	DR. KRESS: Not on Appendix K because you
9	take care of that by making it conservative with your
10	fees, but as I understand, they're going to use this
11	code eventually for best estimate.
12	MR. LANDRY: Well, they're supposed to be
13	coming in very soon with that.
14	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are they going to use
15	the CSAU process?
16	MR. LANDRY: We're anxious to see what is
17	on the submittal?
18	DR. ZUBER: When are they coming?
19	MR. LANDRY: In the next few weeks is our
20	understanding. Two weeks.
21	PARTICIPANT: Two months.
22	MR. LANDRY: Two months? Two weeks?
23	MR. HOLM: This is Jerry Holm.
24	Our realistic estimate is the end of March
25	this year.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 450
1	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think that's something
2	we're really looking forward to.
3	MR. HOLM: We are, too.
4	MR. STAUDENMEIER: To a certain extent
5	this has actually been a good preparation for that.
6	We will be using the same code. We've got experience
7	with it. You've had some experience raising some
8	issues, and although those issues, we don't entirely
9	agree that they're appropriate no, I don't want to
10	say "appropriate" germane to Appendix K, since they
11	are certainly on point with the best estimate.
12	MR. LANDRY: Well, this is more impetus to
13	us to get this review complete so that we have room
14	for the resources to work on the large break LOCA when
15	it comes in.
16	Conclusions from our review. We believe
17	that the ANF RELAP code, which was approved by the
18	staff, has been modified to operate in an integrated
19	manner with these other codes, and we feel that that's
20	a good move. That provides a more stable platform and
21	consistent calculational capability.
22	The code documentation supports the
23	modifications. We are accept the modifications that
24	they've made.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 451
1	We have pointed out problems in the code
2	documentation. We've discussed those with Siemens.
3	The committee has pointed out problems and discussed
4	those in meetings, and the intent of Siemens is to
5	correct errors in the publication of the
6	documentation.
7	And the final conclusions that the staff
8	finds in S-RELAP5 code is acceptable for use in
9	satisfying the requirements for a small break LOCA
10	analysis under 10 CFR, Part 50, Appendix K
11	requirements.
12	DR. KRESS: The ICECON code is a
13	containment code?
14	MR. LANDRY: That is the old CONTEMPT code
15	or it's a derivative of CONTEMPT.
16	DR. KRESS: But why was it felt necessary
17	to include it in the RELAP?
18	MR. LANDRY: In particular for large break
19	LOCA, the best estimate LOCA, it becomes more
20	important because it gives you an accurate back
21	pressure calculation.
22	Containment LOCA calculations in the past
23	have made a certain assumption of what is the most
24	conservative back pressure for the action you're

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 452
1	looking at, and those can vary. What is conservative
2	for one may not be conservative for another.
3	And then the output of the LOCA code is
4	fed to the containment code, the mass and energy
5	release data, to calculate the response of that
6	containment.
7	Well, that's assuming that these data are
8	conservative now for the calculation with the
9	containment.
10	If you can marry the two codes so that at
11	appropriate time intervals the codes exchange mass and
12	energy, back pressure data, then you have an
13	integrated calculation which shows you a more accurate
14	representation of what the reactor system is going to
15	see and a more accurate representation of what the
16	containment system is going to see.
17	DR. KRESS: I was wondering if that was in
18	anticipation of the best estimate rather than for
19	Appendix K.
20	MR. LANDRY: It's possible.
21	DR. KRESS: Appendix K doesn't seem like
22	it
23	MR. LANDRY: It's probably more aimed at
24	the best estimate of realistic LOCA, but it's a way of
25	getting around problems also that we've seen with

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 453
1	RELAP5 in the past, discharges from high pressure to
2	low pressure and errors that have occurred there.
3	You know, they make a numeric fix that
4	should help. Here you're discharging to the right
5	containment condition.
6	Joe?
7	MR. STAUDENMEIER: I think in the past
8	when they were uncoupled, containment back pressure is
9	real important in large break LOCA because if you look
10	at brief heat transfer coefficients, they vary greatly
11	in pressure from one point. The Downcomer head varies
12	a lot and you get a lot different boiling in the
13	Downcomer, and in the past you had to transfer this
14	information manually from one code to the other, and
15	in some cases you probably even had to iterate and do
16	multiple runs to get consistent things.
17	And I think doing it in this manner
18	DR. KRESS: Well, that's why I asked,
19	because I thought it was only important for large
20	break LOCA and this is an Appendix K small break loca,
21	and I was wondering if there was anticipation of
22	MR. JENSEN: You are correct. We did this
23	for the large break LOCA. It really is never used for
24	the small break application at all.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 454
1	DR. KRESS: I appreciate that perspective.
2	Thank you.
3	MR. SCHROCK: I just have a little concern
4	yet that your process will end up closing out
5	arguments or discussions of problems that may have
6	been foreseen in the review of the code as it was
7	submitted, the code documentation as it was submitted.
8	One thing that comes to mind is the
9	description of the critical flow model, Ransom-Trapp
10	and modifications and so forth. If this is approved,
11	is that going to be up for review when we talk about
12	the next stage in this?
13	I think I read someplace in your maybe
14	it was the SER that you won't ask questions about
15	the things that have now gotten this approval. So I
16	suppose it's a question of what are the definitions of
17	things approved.
18	Can you shed a little light on this issue?
19	Are we going to review in depth the critical flow
20	calculation in S-RELAP5 when we take up the best
21	estimate version?
22	MR. LANDRY: Yes. When we do the review
23	for best estimate, this approval does not approve S-
24	RELAP5 for all application. This is an approval for

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701
	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 455
1	S-RELAP5 for application to small break, loss of
2	critical accident under Appendix K.
3	The code will be re-reviewed when it is
4	applied for the realistic LOCA.
5	MR. SCHROCK: But what is it that it says
6	at the end of the SER that caused my concern? Do you
7	remember?
8	MR. CARUSO: I think those are the
9	standard words that we put into topical report reviews
10	so that licensees who want to reference this topical
11	report in the licensing application will have some
12	assurance that we're not going to re-review this code
13	for Appendix K applications. It's an assurance to the
14	licensee that the process is not
15	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's on page 13 that
16	the staff will not repeat this review, whether it
17	appears as a reference in license applications.
18	MR. CARUSO: License applications, and
19	that's the key. I think those are the words you're
20	talking about.
21	MR. SCHROCK: Except to insure that the
22	material presented applies to the specific plant
23	involved.
24	MR. CARUSO: Exactly.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 456
1	MR. SCHROCK: But also if the NRC's
2	criteria for regulations change so that in its
3	conclusions about the acceptability of the report or
4	invalidated SPC or the applicant referencing the
5	report, or both, will be expected to revise and
6	resubmit its respective documentation, and so forth.
7	So the reason we do a review of a code is
8	to give reassurance to the industry that we've
9	reviewed the code, they can apply that code within the
10	constraints of its review without having to submit the
11	code every time they want to use the code.
12	MR. CARUSO: This is an efficiency the
13	reason we do it this way is to promote efficiency so
14	that we don't have to re-review it for each
15	application. We do it one time, and it's referenced
16	then as long as it's applied within the limits which
17	was approved, it's acceptable, and we don't do a
18	review of the code itself again, but we do review
19	applicability, and we can, of course, at some future
20	state change our mind.
21	We don't like to do that, but that's
22	always a possibility if new information comes in.
23	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I just have one question
24	about the SER for the moment. It's the statement the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 457
1	loop seal collapse liquid levels are accurately
2	predicted for the UPTF tests.
3	And in my notes when I was looking at the
4	previous documentation, the UPTF loop seal, I got some
5	quotations from Siemens that predictive level after
6	clearing was three and a half times greater than
7	measured.
8	Now, I'm not quite sure why these two
9	statements are compatible. I just haven't looked at
10	the original source, but I've just got on my notes a
11	quotation I pulled out of Siemens. One is three and
12	a half times greater than measured.
13	And your statement is that this was an
14	accurate prediction. Maybe it's too difficult for you
15	to go into this now, but I'm trying to reconcile these
16	two statements.
17	MR. LANDRY: When we were looking at the
18	report, EMF 2328, looking at figures in Section 5.4,
19	which show the loop seals and UPTF, the prediction
20	versus the data, this is on page 552 and following.
21	Looking at the comparisons between the water data, the
22	water from S-RELAP5 steam data, statim S-RELAP5, I see
23	data and calculations that very closely overlay each
24	other, time and in magnitude.

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 458
1	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So I was just wondering.
2	This quotation came right out of Siemens' report, the
3	three and a half times greater.
4	MR. LANDRY: But when I was looking at
5	these, I thought to me these looked like they're
6	pretty good predictions of the water and steam in the
7	loop seal for UPTF.
8	And that's why in light of that I think
9	that that's a pretty good prediction.
10	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So I probably owe you
11	going back to figure out where my quotation came from.
12	MR. LANDRY: Let me go back and find that.
13	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Maybe you can find it
14	before I do.
15	Do we have any other questions for Ralph
16	at this time?
17	(No response.)
18	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How long would your
19	overview take, Terry? Could you give us an overview
20	of Siemens' presentation?
21	Has IRR finished its presentation then?
22	MR. LANDRY: Yes.
23	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you.
24	But you're going to stay around for the
25	end of the day in case you have something else to say.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

MR. LANDRY: I wouldn't miss it.          MR. HOLM: I'm hopeful I can do it it         about 15 minutes.         CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Can you, yeah, I guess         whet our appetite?         MR. HOLM: My name is Jerry Holm. I         Manager of Product Licensing for Siemens.	
<ul> <li>3 about 15 minutes.</li> <li>4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Can you, yeah, I guess</li> <li>5 whet our appetite?</li> <li>6 MR. HOLM: My name is Jerry Holm. I</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Can you, yeah, I guess</li> <li>5 whet our appetite?</li> <li>6 MR. HOLM: My name is Jerry Holm. I</li> </ul>	ş,
5 whet our appetite? 6 MR. HOLM: My name is Jerry Holm. I	\$,
6 MR. HOLM: My name is Jerry Holm. I	
7 Manager of Product Licensing for Siemens.	m
8 I'm going to be giving a short overview of	οf
9 the agenda for our presentation, and I'll be providing	ıg
10 some comments on the staff SER. We moved that in the	ıe
11 agenda. It seemed to fit, to follow on with the stat	f
12 presentation.	
13 Again, the Siemens presentation today	.s
14 I'm going to start out with a few comments on th	ıe
15 staff safety evaluation report, and then we're goin	ıg
16 to provide responses to the ACRS comments in the	ıe
17 information that Paul Boehnert sent to us.	
18 We'll start out with loop seal modeling	ſ,
19 which will be presented by Gene Jensen. That will	.1
20 address one of the comments. It's probably our mos	۶t
21 technical part of the presentation. We're going t	0
22 provide a justification for the bias that we do and	a
23 rationale for why we think that's necessary.	
24 And then the other comments we've broke	'n
25 down the two main categories: comments related t	0

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 460
1	documentation and comments related to benchmarking,
2	and Larry O'Dell is going to talk about those.
3	And at the end of the meeting, as
4	appropriate. I'll provide some concluding remarks.
5	At the risk of not having my bulletproof
б	vest, I do want to make a pitch that Siemens believes
7	we've provided good documentation to support our
8	Appendix K submittal.
9	In defining the expectations of the NRC,
10	we reviewed the submittal we made for ANF RELAP. We
11	reviewed submittals made by our competitors, the
12	nonproprietary versions, of course, and defined what
13	we should put into a topical report.
14	And one thing I want to make clear is the
15	topical report is EMF 2328, which is our small break
16	LOCA model definition, and that's what we submitted,
17	and that primarily describes the changes we made to
18	RELAP5 and how we model a small break LOCA.
19	The staff then asked us for additional
20	information, which we provided. This information was
21	primarily developed for the realistic LOCA model, and
22	we provided a models and correlation document, which
23	is EMF 2100, and a programming manual.
24	Also in response to the staff's request,
25	we provided a CD with the code executable in test

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 461
1	cases. If you looked at the ANF review, none of this
2	additional information was provided or requested at
3	that time. So our view going into this process was
4	that we were providing additional information.
5	I realize the ACRS has made some requests
6	for even further information, but I'd like to at least
7	make the point that our intent was to provide more
8	than we had provided in the past.
9	MR. SCHROCK: I don't remember seeing the
10	EMF 2328.
11	MR. HOLM: Yes.
12	MR. SCHROCK: Is that something? We never
13	got that, did we?
14	MR. HOLM: I don't recall offhand. I know
15	I sent the reports I had. I don't know if that was
16	one of them. You should have received three reports,
17	I would expect: EMF 2328, EMF 2100, and then I can't
18	remember the number for the programmer's document.
19	MR. BOEHNERT: Twenty-one, oh, one.
20	MR. HOLM: Twenty-one, oh, one.
21	MR. LANDRY: All of that material is
22	provide on the CD and was provided
23	MR. BOEHNERT: I had paper copies of that.
24	I didn't have a CD on them

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 462
1	MR. LANDRY: I thought I gave you a CD
2	also of material.
3	MR. BOEHNERT: Of Siemens? I have the
4	TRAC one, but not Siemens. I don't recall any
5	Siemens.
6	MR. SCHROCK: Do you have the capability
7	of making CDs from that as well as PCs?
8	MR. LANDRY: It's a PDF.
9	MR. SCHROCK: A PDF.
10	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yeah, we had something
11	called S-RELAP5 Programmer's Guide. We had something
12	called Small Break LOCA Evaluation Model, and then we
13	had something called Models and Correlations.
14	So those are the three reports.
15	MR. HOLM: The second one is the topical
16	report.
17	I guess I should make the point that
18	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We spent most time, I
19	guess, perhaps on the models and correlations. That's
20	more aimed at the realistic code, is it?
21	MR. HOLM: Yes, it was developed for the
22	realistic code. I mean it describes the code as it
23	exists. So it's appropriate for the small break LOCA.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

```
www.nealrgross.com
```

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 463
1	DR. ZUBER: This is the one you're going
2	to be submitting in March. Is there any change in
3	documentation between now and March?
4	MR. HOLM: Yes. To steal Mr. O'Dell's
5	thunder a little bit, when we provide the response to
6	the request for additional information, we'll provide
7	revised models and correlations document and revised
8	programmer's manuals to attempt to correct the
9	documentation deficiencies that were identified.
10	Okay?
11	The point I really want to make though is
12	that the topic report is EMF 2328. When the staff
13	issues their SER approving the use of this code,
14	they're approving the use of EMF 2328, and that's the
15	report that I'll issue with in a version of it.
16	I'm not planning to issue EMF 2100, which
17	is just supporting documentation, and that is typical
18	of the process.
19	MR. SCHROCK: I'm glad you clarified that
20	because I, for one, didn't understand that that was
21	what you were seeking approval on. I thought it was
22	on the S-RELAP5 code in the more general sense.
23	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think they were
24	looking for input on that.
25	MR. SCHROCK: Yeah, yeah.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 464
1	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The actual approval
2	decision being made now is just for small break LOCA.
3	MR. SCHROCK: That's my misunderstanding.
4	MR. HOLM: If you looked at the submittal
5	for ANF RELAP, we submitted something similar to the
6	EMF 2328. I think we've done a better job on EMF
7	2328, but we've never submitted a description of the
8	computer code previously, and we're not wanting to
9	issue EMF 2100 as an A version document.
10	And our plans are to use it right now for
11	small break LOCA as described in that topical report
12	which has, you know, more restrictions than you'll see
13	in that EMF 2100.
14	EMF 2100 tries to describe the code, and
15	there's options in the code that aren't used for small
16	break. It describes them, but we're constraining
17	ourselves for this application.
18	I thought to provide comments on the staff
19	SER I would state what the SPC goals for a safety
20	evaluation report are. These are the two goals that
21	we have when we submit the topical report.
22	The first goal is we want to get a
23	statement that the NRC accepts the documentation
24	that's suitable for referencing and licensing
25	applications.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

As Ralph Caruso mentioned, this is an efficiency measure. Basically we don't want to have
efficiency measure Basically we don't want to have
efficiency measure. Dasically we don't want to have
to go through this same review every time we use it
for each plant, for each application. And that's
really its only use: efficiency.
The second goal we have is we don't want
any conditions on the use of the evaluation model
beyond the topical report definition of the evaluation
model. If we get additional conditions, that means we
haven't done our job in creating the topical report.
And so our goal actually is no additional
conditions, and I'll try to talk about the SER in
light of these two goals.
I have a blank space here for a minute.
The first goal is satisfied by statements
in the SER, and the first statement is that the S-
RELAP5 code is capable of performing an integrated
calculation of a small break loss of coolant accident
in the PWR of a Westinghouse or Combustion Engineering
design.
And then the bottom line is the staff will
not repeat its review of the matter described in the
subject report when the report appears as a reference
in license applications except to insure that the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 466
1	material presented applies to the specific plant
2	involved.
3	So I believe our first goal is met by the
4	draft SER, and we're very pleased with that.
5	The second goal is not met quite as well.
6	The first condition that the SER places is that we
7	can't use this above ten percent of the cold leg flow
8	area. I find that acceptable though since that's the
9	intent of the topical report, is we'll use it below
10	ten percent. So that really just reaffirms what's
11	inside the topical report. So that's acceptable to
12	us.
13	The second condition though is that it
14	restricts us to use 1.02 times the license power level
15	of the reactor. Our preference would be that that
16	condition be deleted. That is just one of the
17	Appendix K requirements. We have to follow all of the
18	Appendix K requirements, and I do not see a reason to
19	call that one out specifically.
20	If the staff feels that they want to keep
21	that condition, I have a suggested modification to it.
22	As you may realize
23	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Isn't this an Appendix
24	K requirement anyway?
25	MR. HOLM: Yes, it is.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 467
1	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Although the ACRS is
2	I guess the Commission has now said that in the future
3	we'll back off from that if you have good reason to
4	justify the accuracy of your power measurement.
5	MR. HOLM: Right, and my suggestion is if
6	it's felt necessary to keep this particular
7	restriction that it would be modified to be consistent
8	with the current Appendix K requirements, which the
9	first sentence here is what's in the SER, and the
10	second sentence tries to add the verbiage which was
11	added to Appendix K in this last year, and that second
12	sentence says an assumed power level lower than this
13	level may be used provided the proposed alternative
14	value has been demonstrated to account for
15	uncertainties due to power level instrumentation error
16	as required by 10 CFR 50, Appendix K, Section 1(a).
17	So if we need to keep the restriction, I'd
18	just like it expanded, and
19	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is just reaffirming
20	the regulations.
21	MR. HOLM: Right, and that's why I don't
22	see the necessity to
23	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No real restriction.
24	MR. HOLM: Right. It's not really a
25	restriction.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 468
1	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you're just
2	clarifying what's in the regulation. Is that it?
3	MR. LANDRY: That condition was placed in
4	this SER, in this draft because those were the two
5	conditions on ANF RELAP for a small break LOCA on
6	their SER. We don't have a great deal of strong
7	feelings about this last point that Jerry has brought
8	up because we are heavily involved in the efforts to
9	change Appendix K requirements, 10 CFR 5046
10	requirements, on measured power levels.
11	So since it is already covered in Appendix
12	K and 10 CFR 5046, we're ready to go back and rethink
13	what we want to have, if we want to have that
14	conditions or we want to drop the conditions and just
15	say that this will be maintained within the
16	restrictions and limitations, the requirements of
17	Appendix K.
18	DR. KRESS: It seems like we should just
19	drop it since it's already in the requirements.
20	Otherwise people wonder why you're spelling it out
21	specifically.
22	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm not sure it's really
23	an ACRS matter though. It seems to me it's perfectly
24	negotiable and decidable between you.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 469
1	DR. KRESS: Yeah, that's up to you guys,
2	whatever you want to do.
3	MR. HOLM: The agenda had me providing
4	comments on the SER, and I felt this was my major
5	comment really.
6	MR. SCHROCK: You're got to be unhappy
7	about something.
8	MR. HOLM: Yes.
9	(Laughter.)
10	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You must be very pleased
11	to have nothing more major than that.
12	MR. HOLM: Yes, we are. We were pleased
13	with the draft SER. Again, we met our primary goals.
14	We want to use this in licensing applications, and we
15	don't want any restrictions on the use of the code.
16	Again, I looked at restrictions as
17	indication I haven't done my job in preparing the
18	material in the topical report, and I've had topicals
19	where we've had restrictions where it's indicated we
20	didn't do as good a job as we should have. I'd like
21	to avoid that.
22	While it's not a goal for SERs in general,
23	SPC did have an underlying goal with this review
24	that's related to realistic LOCA. This gives the
25	staff an opportunity to look at S-RELAP5 and to

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 470
1	prepared for the coming realistic large break LOCA
2	submittal.
3	We think that the staff has done a good
4	job reviewing the code fairly in depth, and we're
5	hopeful that this will facilitate the review of the
6	realistic LOCA because they've had an opportunity to
7	do this.
8	DR. ZUBER: How much difference do you
9	expect in these documentation in the future?
10	MR. HOLM: As I say, with the RAIs, which
11	hopefully will come in next week, we're going to
12	modify the document to try to find all of the typos.
13	Since Graham didn't tell us what they were, this is
14	sort of a test of our ability to find them.
15	(Laughter.)
16	MR. HOLM: We did put a fair amount of
17	effort to try and to find them.
18	For the realistic LOCA there will be some
19	changes to the models and correlated document, to the
20	programmer's manual. For one thing, the code is not
21	identical for the realistic LOCA and small break. I
22	mean, I would say it's 99.9 percent the same, but
23	there have been some changes made to improve its use
24	for realistic large break LOCA, and those will be
25	added to the document before we submit it.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 471
1	MR. SCHROCK: Is there some reason that
2	you don't view the best estimate option as beneficial
3	for these small break LOCA applications?
4	MR. HOLM: I think our decision is one of
5	cost rather than benefit. We have not yet submitted
6	our realistic large break LOCA methodology. We
7	started that development in 1985.
8	DR. ZUBER: '85?
9	MR. HOLM: '85. We're now submitting that
10	in 2001. We felt that we needed to get that approval
11	before we went off into other best estimate codes. We
12	want to make sure that what we've done satisfies the
13	ACRS and the NRC.
14	And once we know that or get any
15	modifications that come out of the review process,
16	then we may decide to go off and do other best
17	estimate developments. But we didn't think it was a
18	good idea to do a best estimate small break now.
19	We have some difficulties with the current
20	small break LOCA methodology that we wanted to
21	resolve, and we felt that since we had the S-RELAP5
22	code, which was developed really for best estimate
23	large break, that we could leverage off that even
24	though it's an appendix case base, and make some

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 472
1	improvements to our current small break LOCA
2	methodology.
3	And a lot of those improvements are shown
4	by a sensitivity study. I mean, a major goal of our
5	small break LOCA development project was to make it
6	insensitive to the kinds of changes we showed you, and
7	we were fairly successful with that.
8	The one place I would say we weren't as
9	successful with respect to our initial goals was loop
10	seal clearing behavior, and we'll talk about what we
11	did to try to do the best we could on that.
12	We went in wanting to let the code
13	calculate it, but we determined after working on it
14	for a few years that we hadn't succeeded in that, and
15	Gene will talk about that in more detail after lunch.
16	And that concludes my presentation.
17	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you very much.
18	We have come up to just the right time to
19	go to lunch, I think, and so, therefore, we'll take a
20	break, one hour, until one o'clock.
21	(Whereupon, at 12:00 noon, the meeting was
22	recessed for lunch, to reconvene at 1:00 p.m., the
23	same day.)
24	
25	

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 474
1	A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N
2	(1:03 p.m.)
3	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Let's come back into
4	session.
5	We're now on the record, and we'll
6	continue with the Siemens presentation on their S-
7	RELAP5 code.
8	MR. JENSEN: My name is Gene Jensen. I'm
9	a team leader in the methods development organization
10	for Siemens Power Corporation, and I'll present the
11	next few slides.
12	The subject I want to talk about is loop
13	seal modeling. It's been alluded to a couple of times
14	in discussions this morning.
15	In our small break methodology, we bias
16	the loop seals to promote a conservative loop seal
17	clearing pattern. The ACRS subcommittee had comments
18	regarding this treatment of the loop seal clearing,
19	and the purpose of my presentation is to provide the
20	basis of what we're doing and why we're doing it.
21	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why is it conservative
22	to do this?
23	MR. JENSEN: Can I get to that
24	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, you're going to get
25	to that? Okay.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 475
1	MR. JENSEN: First, before I get into that
2	one, I'll present a discussion as to what the problem
3	is. Most of the NSSS systems, the way they're
4	designed, the coolant loops, particularly the loop
5	seal portions of it, all the loop seals have basically
6	analytical geometry.
7	Now, we recognize that there are some
8	differences because the pressurizer is connected to
9	one loop and the break is on another. So they differ
10	to that, but the geometry is essentially identical,
11	and what we find is our calculated small break loop
12	seal clearing behavior is essentially the same for all
13	loops; that it is up to the point that the loop seal
14	vents. If you look at the calculated behavior in the
15	various loops, all of the loops behave essentially in
16	an identical manner.
17	What happens then when the level is being
18	depressed in the loop seals, it's being depressed on
19	all of the loop seals, and it approaches the point of
20	venting steam for all of the loop seals. Then some
21	small variation in it is calculated between the loops.
22	DR. ZUBER: This goes back, and I may have
23	forgotten, but I recall many years ago there was some
24	situation where you had oscillations because of the
25	loop seal between one steam generator and another. It

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 476
1	was a dynamic effect, and it was really caused by the
2	clearing of the loop seals.
3	MR. JENSEN: Well, this is before the loop
4	seal clears, and we're not saying any really
5	significant. If you look at the level plots and
6	overlay them, they're essentially overlays up to the
7	point of loop seal clearing.
8	However, there's some small variation
9	that's calculated. We model each of the loop
10	separately. So they're each calculated separately.
11	DR. ZUBER: I have a problem. You say
12	calculated. That's LOCA. Loops has behaved
13	behavior is the same in all loops. Well,
14	MR. JENSEN: Up to the point of
15	DR. ZUBER: Well, the point is when you
16	have a dynamic effect, they may not be the same. I
17	mean, they may you may obtain oscillation, see, and
18	I recall I have seen the results of such oscillations.
19	MR. JENSEN: Yes, if there is
20	DR. ZUBER: So they don't behave the same.
21	MR. JENSEN: With the small breaks that
22	we're calculating, the small breaks which are
23	limiting, the calculations with S-RELAP5 shows that
24	they're the same.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 477
1	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If they're all the same,
2	and this is a symmetry, it wouldn't seem to matter
3	which one of them clears.
4	MR. JENSEN: I don't know. I'll discuss
5	that a little bit later, but what happens then is
6	there is a small variation put between these loops,
7	cause a prediction of one or more loops to clear in
8	preference to other loops.
9	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you are modeling the
10	loops separately.
11	MR. JENSEN: We're modeling each loop
12	separately.
13	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because if they were all
14	together, you wouldn't notice this at all.
15	MR. JENSEN: Pardon?
16	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If you were modeling
17	them identically, there's a lump in the loops as one.
18	MR. JENSEN: If you lump them, then you
19	wouldn't see it.
20	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You'd never seen it.
21	MR. JENSEN: But because we model them
22	separately you do.
23	The other problem that we see is if you
24	have no two small break calculations and you're
25	comparing these, the results are very nearly identical

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 478
1	on a lot of these calculations up to the point of loop
2	seal clearing, but then what you see is a divergence
3	at this time because some variation in a small change
4	which causes the loop seals to clear causes a change
5	in the number and which particular loop seal clears.
6	DR. ZUBER: And these brings you the
7	dynamics of the system.
8	MR. JENSEN: This starts the dynamics, and
9	you see a divergence, and this divergence can cause
10	significant changes in peak cladding temperature.
11	We've seen differences
12	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, doesn't it mean
13	that this thing is sort of teetering and it could have
14	this seal go or that seal or both? It could happen.
15	So these changes in PCT are presumably realistic.
16	MR. JENSEN: That's a very real
17	possibility. In fact, I think my next slide mentions
18	that. In addition to our calculated results, there
19	are actually some experimental results.
20	I was told that they're in the BETHSY
21	calculations, the BETHSY test that they did, they ran
22	three tests which were very similar. Two of them were
23	essentially identical. In two different tests
24	different loop seals actually cleared. The third

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 479
1	test, which was very close, another one cleared for
2	that.
3	So the three loops, they have tasks
4	showing for nearly identical small break conditions
5	any one of those three loops can clear.
6	What this means is that if we are going to
7	predict this capability with the S-RELAP5 code, we
8	must determine this, be able to calculate this loop
9	seal behavior by oscillating consistently the small
10	variation between the loops.
11	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It seems you're asking
12	to deterministically calculate something which is
13	probabilistic.
14	DR. KRESS: Probabilistic, yes.
15	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Which is incompatible.
16	DR. KRESS: The other approach would be to
17	fix the system so that you can automatically cause the
18	loop seal to clear that you want to clear and then do
19	all of them to see which is the worst.
20	DR. ZUBER: If you want to come, you come
21	to this kind of bifurcation that a small perturbation
22	can throw the system on one leg or the other leg, and
23	if you have three loops, they may talk to each other.
24	MR. JENSEN: That's right. They do
25	interact with each other, and there are variations

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 480
1	between the loops, and each of those loops is a
2	minometer, and if excited, it's going to want to
3	oscillate, and there are phenomena occurring which
4	will excite them.
5	There are relief valves on the steam
6	generators which are opening and closing, and the
7	timing can be different in each of the loops.
8	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, even if it's
9	deterministic, it may be that you've got these little
10	oscillations between the loops. If you started off
11	with 1/1,000 percent difference in power or something,
12	you might hit a slightly different time in the cycle
13	and the other loop seal would go.
14	So even if it's deterministic, just
15	uncertainties in
16	DR. KRESS: And numerically.
17	DR. ZUBER: The trouble is you have to
18	calculate the pressure very, very close, and a small
19	delta P will really induce one oscillation in the
20	other one.
21	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But that's not the
22	precision of the whole code anyway. So
23	DR. ZUBER: Well, that's the problem
24	they're looking at.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 481
1	MR. JENSEN: Well, yes, and we believe
2	that S-RELAP5 really does a pretty good job of
3	predicting the underlying behavior for the small break
4	LOCA sufficient for most of the dominant phenomena.
5	However, we don't feel that it is
6	sufficiently accurate to calculate phenomena to the
7	level of these small variations, which are causing
8	this perturbation which control loop seal clearing.
9	DR. ZUBER: Okay. Now, let me ask you the
10	question. If you have these oscillations, what is the
11	effect on the core?
12	MR. JENSEN: Can I continue? I think
13	you'll get into the solution and you'll see the
14	differences that can occur because of this. I'll show
15	you how to treat it.
16	Now, we have this situation where we don't
17	feel we can accurately calculate what's going on. So
18	how do we propose to handle it?
19	What we're proposing is to use then a
20	conservative pattern of loop seal clearing, and we
21	need to establish this conservative pattern, and we
22	did this by doing numerous calculations both with our
23	previous model in this one and it has consistently
24	shown the following behavior.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 482
1	PCT decreases with the number of loop
2	seals which are calculated to clear, and PCT also
3	decreases if the loop seal on the broken loop clears
4	in preference to a loop seal on an intact loop.
5	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is that likely? Because
6	it's a different loop, isn't it? Where it's broken
7	it's presented very differently.
8	MR. JENSEN: It's possible. The BETHSY
9	tests actually had intact loops that were clearing and
10	not the broken loop, and our calculations say they all
11	behave the same until you pardon?
12	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is it even when one is
13	broken they all behave the same?
14	MR. JENSEN: The broken loop is modeled
15	separately, and they all behave the same, basically
16	the same. The conclusion from this is that the
17	highest PCT then results when the minimum number of
18	impact loop seals clear.
19	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The minimum number being
20	one.
21	DR. KRESS: One, right. One impact loop.
22	MR. JENSEN: Well, let's discuss that a
23	little bit further, too.
24	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Not very long.
25	(Laughter.)

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.)

483

MR. **JENSEN:** We believe this is 2 phenomenological, the loop seal effects which cause 3 this conservative pattern for the number of loops, is the larger the number of loops that clear reduces the 4 resistance for the steam flow to the break. 5 This is 6 a slight reduction on the pressure at the top of the core, dealing in a slightly higher mixture level in 7 the core, better cooling and reduced PCT. 8

9 Also, there's a second effect that when 10 more loop seals clear, the water inventory in those loop seals is pushed into the vessel, and the water 11 12 inventory is in the vessel and coil rates between the 13 Downcomer and the four, and you also generally get a 14 higher level.

15 So more loop seals clearing, you would 16 expect to reduce PCT, and there's a similar effect on 17 the broken loop. When you clear the broken loop, the preference to the impact look, you also reduce the 18 19 pressure drop to the break, and this again for the same reasons yield a slightly higher mixture level in 20 21 the PCT.

22 Following on with our solutions, we 23 currently perform small break analysis for three and 24 four plants, three with plants with the Westinghouse design, four loops being a CE two by four design. 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 484
1	Conservative loop seal bearing pattern for the three
2	loop Westinghouse plant is the clearing of one intact
3	loop seal. So one is the minimum definitely there.
4	The conservative pattern for loop seal
5	clearing for the four loop plants we found is the
6	clearing of two intact loops.
7	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That sounds a little
8	different from the rationale you just gave us. It
9	seemed that the minimum number of loops claimed was
10	the most conservative. Now you've got two instead of
11	one.
12	MR. JENSEN: That's right, and the reason
13	that we established this pattern is we tried, as
14	you'll see through our biasing, to promote the
15	clearing of one loop seal in a two by four plant, but
16	even with the promotion, the code consistently
17	predicts that two loop seals will clear, and we
18	believe that
19	DR. ZUBER: Why is that?
20	MR. JENSEN: There's enough steam being
21	generated that even if one clears you build up enough
22	pressure to clear a second one.
23	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They don't clear at
24	exactly the same time?

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 485
1	MR. JENSEN: They don't clear exactly at
2	the same time.
3	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it doesn't seem to
4	matter. I mean you clear one and bias it, and if the
5	other one clears anyway, that's just extra benefit.
6	That wasn't part of the bifurcation we're looking at,
7	but it's just the continuation of loop seal clearing
8	sequentially.
9	MR. JENSEN: It's fallacious for why we
10	believe two because the code, even if you try to make
11	only one clear, it will consistently show that the
12	second one wants to clear. So we established a
13	conservative pattern in loop seal clearing, and how
14	can we impose this on our calculation?
15	And we promote this pattern by
16	artificially increasing or biasing the depth of the
17	loop seals that we want to remain plug.
18	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If you bias one of
19	these, just to go back, if you bias one of these full
20	loop plant loop seals, another one will clear anyway,
21	is what you said.
22	MR. JENSEN: If you bias three of these to
23	plug two will clear.
24	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Anyway two will clear.
25	Two will clear anyway.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 486
1	MR. JENSEN: One that you promoted will
2	clear, and another one will
3	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, you biased the
4	plug rather than biased the clear.
5	MR. JENSEN: You bias the plug, and if we
6	move
7	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Of course, it's the same
8	thing.
9	MR. JENSEN: the depth down a foot.
10	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And the amount of
11	biasing is being investigated, too. Sensitivity to
12	the amount of biasing must have been investigated.
13	MR. JENSEN: We've found that one will
14	promote it, and as I said, it promotes it, doesn't
15	guarantee it. If the pressure builds up, you
16	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But three inches or six
17	inches or a foot or two foot of biasing doesn't make
18	much difference.
19	MR. JENSEN: I don't know that we looked
20	at two, but we looked at less than one, and less than
21	one doesn't solve the problem. You need about a foot
22	to get there.
23	DR. ZUBER: Is that a possibility since
24	you may have oscillations that during these
25	oscillations there is a time period where you can

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 487
1	store the liquid in part of the system and, therefore,
2	deprive the core of liquid?
3	MR. JENSEN: I'm not sure what you're
4	referring to.
5	DR. ZUBER: Well, we have a system, two
6	loops or three loops or four loops, and it oscillates,
7	and presumably the mass goes from one place to
8	another,a nd if you store the liquid in one place so
9	that it doesn't really get to the core, you may have
10	a time period where the core may have insufficient
11	liquid, and my question is: is there a possibility
12	that you can store sufficient liquid somewhere in the
13	system and deprive the core of the liquid?
14	MR. JENSEN: We don't believe so because
15	the liquid over these long duration transients will
16	accumulate in the low spots, and the low spots are the
17	lower plenum of the reactor vessel and the bottom of
18	these loop seals.
19	And this is what we're addressing, is the
20	bottom of the loop seal, to clear that sufficiently.
21	The plugged loop seals still stay plugged, and the
22	inventory of the water is still over in those loop
23	seals. We're not taking any credit for that
24	improvement.

ĺ	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 488
1	I don't know of anyplace else in the
2	system where water can be stored that would deprive
3	the core of cooling.
4	DR. ZUBER: But in steam generators.
5	MR. JENSEN: But steam generators are
6	either U tubes. There's a lot of time. In the same
7	generator basically at this time is not a heat sink.
8	It's a heat source. So I would anticipate that it
9	would void under those conditions.
10	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If you artificially
11	lower the loops, you're actually putting more water in
12	there than
13	MR. JENSEN: No, sir. We're maintaining
14	the same volume in the loop seals.
15	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, what are you doing
16	then?
17	MR. JENSEN: You're basically increasing
18	the gravitational head on those loops as required
19	in
20	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you're distorting the
21	shape and maintaining the same length of pipe?
22	MR. JENSEN: Yes.
23	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The other thing you
24	could do is just put a little bump in the bend or
25	something.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 489
1	MR. JENSEN: It's must easier to bias an
2	input bumping
3	(Laughter.)
4	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It comes to the same
5	thing in the end.
6	MR. JENSEN: Yes. Anyway, our proposed
7	solution, I've detailed it. There's really two
8	reasons why we feel this conservative approach is
9	necessary.
10	First, we need to assure bounding PCT for
11	all possible configurations of loop seals could occur.
12	So, you know, if the code would predict the broken
13	loop cleared, well, that may be a possibility. It
14	maybe could, but the PCT would be lower. If on
15	another small break an intact loop cleared, PCT would
16	be higher.
17	You need to be able to assure for safety's
18	sake that you've bounded the maximum PCT for the
19	transit. We feel we've done that.
20	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, when you get to
21	realistic codes, you're going to have to ask the
22	question again what's the best thing to do because
23	we're not

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 490
1	MR. JENSEN: Well, for large break LOCA,
2	you clear all the loops. So I'm not sure if the loop
3	seal clearing is the same
4	If we ever get to a realistic model for
5	small break
б	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: In realistic, you might
7	run 100 runs and say, well, 20 percent of the time one
8	loop clears and 50 percent of the time two loops
9	clear, and therefore, we'll take an average of PCTs.
10	MR. JENSEN: We might use a probabilistic
11	approach.
12	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, that's it. That's
13	the basis of realistic.
14	MR. JENSEN: Anyway, the other item which
15	we feel fairly strongly about is we do lots of
16	sensitivity studies. Very many times on these
17	sensitivity studies you're making a small change. You
18	want to see the sensitivity of the system response to
19	that small change.
20	In order to do that, you can't allow this
21	variability introduced by loop seal bearing to happen
22	where you'll calculate big variations from small
23	changes.
24	So using this approach produces a
25	consistency we need to do the sensitivity calculations

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433
	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 491
1	so they can be meaningful, and if you look in the
2	report, as was alluded to, we did numerous sensitivity
3	studies, and the results of those with this model are
4	showing quite consistent results. In fact, they're
5	extremely consistent to anything we've seen before.
6	A variability of five degrees is very good.
7	That is essentially our approach to loop
8	seal clearing.
9	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're talking about
10	loop seals. Remember I asked this question earlier
11	about this statement in the Siemens documentation
12	about being off by a factor of three and a half and
13	the amount of water that was left behind in the loop
14	seal.
15	MR. JENSEN: That was in the UPTF loop
16	seal experiment. Calculations predict more water in
17	the horizontal leg of that than was observed in the
18	test. We feel that's a conservative prediction. If
19	the water is over in the leg, it isn't in there, and
20	it doesn't necessarily mean that the overall
21	calculation is bad because you're just looking at what
22	is remaining in that one volume of the loop seal
23	compared to the overall inventory of the loop seal.
24	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, in terms of
25	accuracy, the calculation is bad. It gets the wrong

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 492
1	answer. So you fall back on the conservative argument
2	that errs in the right direction.
3	DR. ZUBER: Okay. Do you ask yourself why
4	was the result calculated? I mean what caused it?
5	MR. JENSEN: And I'm sure it's the
6	horizontal stratification model that causes it.
7	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It was part of
8	RELAP's
9	DR. ZUBER: Oh, no. I was hoping he would
10	identify the shortcoming in the quote.
11	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: RELAP doesn't really fit
12	the situation of going around the bend with
13	stratification in the middle of it. It doesn't really
14	model that at all.
15	MR. JENSEN: And the other issue is if you
16	really look at what was observed there, there was
17	fairly high velocities, and looking along that pipe,
18	there's a gradient in that level, and if we model that
19	as a single node, there's no way we're going to
20	predict that gradient.
21	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: this is where maybe more
22	sophisticated CFD could do it, but you've got to go a
23	long way from the results you saw here, and you'd have
24	to have an interface model of some sort.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 493
1	MR. JENSEN: It would be a much more
2	complex model, and I'm not sure you'd gain all that
3	much more from it.
4	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Anything else on loop
5	seals?
6	(No response.)
7	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thanks very much.
8	DR. ZUBER: Well, let me say the only full
9	scale test facility was UPTF, and in all my experience
10	looking at calculations, we always did very poorly on
11	UPTF. I think the entrainment was always poor. The
12	horizontal legs were always poor, and we always argue
13	our cores are good, but we are putting them on small
14	scale, and we apply across a large scale; they don't
15	look so well.
16	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If they have
17	DR. ZUBER: No, that's disappointing
18	because this was the only full scale test we had which
19	was instrumented and a good way to test the codes, and
20	whenever we make a comparison, the comparison is
21	always on the poor side.
22	It's not only your code. I mean every code
23	I have seen.
24	MR. JENSEN: This particular UPTF was a
25	Siemens conducted test. That's a proprietary test.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 494
1	So it's not generally available, and when we started
2	looking at this, it looked like it would be a very
3	good test to test the loop seal capabilities. As I
4	got farther into it and looked at it in more detail,
5	some of the velocities in the ECC injection rates were
6	more typical of European reactors, and you know, it
7	gives you a test of your capability to predict
8	phenomena, but it's not very prototypic really of loop
9	seal behavior that we would expect here.
10	DR. ZUBER: Yeah, but it shows you the
11	capability of short terming of your code. If you can
12	predict, then when you feel better. If you don't,
13	then you have to use arguments, conservative or
14	whatever.
15	MR. JENSEN: I would have felt better if
16	the difference between the remainder was less than the
17	magnitude that was stated, yes.
18	DR. O'DELL: I would say we're running
19	several other UPF tests as part of our realistic LOCA
20	centers. So you will see more of those, and we're
21	doing fairly well on all of our
22	DR. ZUBER: On entrainment?
23	MR. O'DELL: Yeah. So
24	DR. ZUBER: Even on entrainment?

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 495
1	MR. JENSEN: to the lower plenum. I
2	think we're doing much better.
3	DR. ZUBER: Well, we'll see.
4	MR. O'DELL: Okay. I'm Larry O'Dell,
5	Manager of U.S. and Far East Research and Technology.
6	I'm also project manager for the realistic large break
7	LOCA project.
8	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Your research doesn't
9	correlate with longitude in some way, does it?
10	MR. O'DELL: My what? With longitude?
11	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Far East research is
12	somehow different from
13	MR. O'DELL: Oh. Don't ask me where they
14	come up with these titles. You know, they pat you on
15	the shoulder and say, "Congratulations. You are now,"
16	whatever that means.
17	What I would propose to cover today is
18	first I thought I'd like to start off with just SPC's
19	perspective of the August 2000 ACRS meeting, and then
20	go into addressing the ACR subcommittee comments on
21	both the documentation and the additional benchmarks.
22	Again, I want to start off with a little
23	background type information. The SPC basically
24	defines methodology as the combination of the codes

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 496
1	being used and the application of those codes and the
2	performance of the analysis.
3	Acceptability of a methodology then can
4	only be determined by examination of all the elements
5	of the methodology. This includes codes, the plant
6	nodalization, the assessments, which is validation of
7	the code and plant nodalization through comparisons
8	with the experimental data, and the simulated plant
9	licensing analysis.
10	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If we substitute the
11	word "quality" for "methodology," it would be equally
12	true, that they've come up with the quality of the
13	code without context which is going to be used.
14	MR. O'DELL: Yeah, I think you could say
15	that
16	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Not just the methodology
17	itself, but the evaluation of that methodology in
18	terms of its quality.
19	MR. O'DELL: Right, right.
20	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Also, you need to look
21	at the whole picture.
22	MR. O'DELL: Right.
23	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I would agree with that.
24	MR. O'DELL: I think the only point I
25	wanted to make about the simulated plant licensing

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 497 analysis, the SPC conservatisms, one of which for this particular application is the loop seal biasing, and then on top of that there's the Appendix K conservatism.

Now, if you look at the development of an 5 6 Appendix K methodology, what we do is we use one of the things that came up out of the last ACRS meeting, 7 was this question of what's your figure of merit, and 8 9 basically it's the demonstration that the code and 10 plant model, the combination, provide a reasonable or conservative, conservative being high PCT results, 11 12 without application of the Appendix K conservatisms.

And that's why we try to make the comparisons to the assessments in a best estimate mode, so that we can demonstrate this, and what I mean by reasonable is it goes through the data as opposed to bounding the data.

Then if we follow this approach, then the additional conservatism is assured when the Appendix K conservatisms are added to the plant licensing analysis, and I believe this approach is really consistent with other vendors because if you go look at the types of peaking factors that are supported at the plants by Appendix K methodology, there's not

1

2

3

4

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 498
1	significantly different there's not a large,
2	significant difference between them.
3	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But your figure of merit
4	is PCT, but there are other situations where there
5	might be another figure of merit.
6	MR. O'DELL: Exactly.
7	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: For instance, fresh rose
8	thermal shock. If your code predicts that you never
9	get the stagnation conditions and so on, which could
10	make it happen, then you'd be happy.
11	MR. O'DELL: Right.
12	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But then the sort of
13	figure of merit would be how close you come to some
14	other situation where some other limiting factor like
15	pressurized thermal shock matters.
16	MR. O'DELL: Right, or in a non-LOCA
17	transience such things like DNB, center line melt
18	become
19	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's right. We've
20	lost a code because the predictions of PCT are
21	insensitive to assumptions. It doesn't mean to say
22	it's blessed for some other criterion for evaluation
23	like pressurized thermal shock

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 499
1	MR. O'DELL: And that's why, you know,
2	when we make a submittal we make a submittal on a
3	small break LOCA Appendix K.
4	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Look at the use to which
5	it's going to be put.
6	MR. O'DELL: Exactly.
7	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And we probably won't
8	I know we'll never reach the day when we'll bless a
9	code for all purposes.
10	MR. O'DELL: I think we're a ways away
11	from that based on where we currently are with codes,
12	yes. But hang in there. You never know.
13	Again, with respect to SPC's presentation
14	in August 2000, we had two objectives. First was to
15	familiarize the ACRS with the S-RELAP5 code. To do
16	this we provided a description of the theoretical
17	basis for the code models important to the small break
18	LOCA, and we provided a description of the
19	relationship between the code models and the
20	associated numeric approach that was
21	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You provided two
22	descriptions of the theoretical basis, one written and
23	one oral.
24	(Laughter.)
25	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: As I remember.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 500
1	MR. O'DELL: Provided an amplification.
2	(Laughter.)
3	DR. ZUBER: My question is whether they're
4	the same or they're different.
5	DR. KRESS: They were a little different.
6	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The different
7	explanations, but I guess that the result was
8	MR. O'DELL: The result.
9	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: was the same.
10	MR. O'DELL: The second objective, again,
11	consistent with our definition of a methodology, was
12	to present our methodology for the performance of the
13	Appendix K small break LOCA. We described the
14	methodology, the event scenario, the plant
15	nodalization being used, and the event biasing. We
16	described the important processes in the small break
17	LOCA. We demonstrated a relationship between those
18	processes and the code assessments that were
19	performed.
20	We also presented the important small
21	break LOCA constituative models and demonstrated the
22	applicability of the code to small break LOCA
23	scenarios.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 501
1	We then presented the small break LOCA
2	code assessments, for example, the semi-scale LOFT,
3	UPTF loop seal clearing test, and the BETHSY test.
4	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You also presented a
5	sort of retroactive PIRT, as I remember.
6	MR. O'DELL: Right.
7	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There was a description
8	of
9	MR. O'DELL: And that was
10	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: saying this isn't our
11	PIRT. This is someone else's PIRT, but if we had done
12	a PIRT, it would have looked like this.
13	MR. O'DELL: Well, I don't think I would
14	phrase it exactly that way.
15	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: See, that's the way I
16	remember it, something like that.
17	(Laughter.)
18	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And, now, you didn't
19	mention PIRT in your slide here.
20	MR. O'DELL: Well, I did from the
21	standpoint of describing the important processes and
22	then demonstrating the relationship.
23	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And the concern that
24	we've had all along with these PIRT type exercises is
25	that there's usually a big section on how the experts

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 502
1	said these were the important phenomena,b ut then
2	there isn't always the tie-in which says, well, this
3	particular assessment checked these particular high
4	ranked things, and this is how we decided that we
5	resolved the issues raised in the PIRT.
6	And I think it's still a bit weak on that,
7	probably because the regulations don't ask you to do
8	it.
9	MR. O'DELL: Right.
10	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But if you're going to
11	go through the PIRT and have all of these things which
12	say, yes, these are all very highly ranked and need to
13	be understood, then eventually logic would say at the
14	end you've got to go back and say, "Did our assessment
15	really show that we did model those things?"
16	MR. O'DELL: Right.
17	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Maybe in the future
18	that's going to happen.
19	MR. O'DELL: I hope for the realistic
20	large break LOCA
21	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That we'll have them,
22	yeah.
23	MR. O'DELL: we will accomplish that.
24	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1DR. ZUBER: I think again the key word2think, is "understood," and one of my concerns in t	1, I
2 think, is "understood," and one of my concerns in t	
	his
3 technology is people who have run these sco	res
4 obtained an agreement or this agreement. Here's	the
5 calculations that delivered that, without rea	lly
6 understanding why the results and what does it me	ean.
7 And I think if you take a PIRT and	you
8 identify something which is important, then you	can
9 address it.	
10 Then if you have an explanation, why	is
11 it, what is really happening, a physical thing	, I
12 think this is important for two reasons.	
13 One, actually this also applies to	the
14 staff. I think that you are getting a synthesis	of
15 the knowledge. I mean, just having a calculated cu	rve
16 is not knowledge. I mean the computer does, but	if
17 you understand why the curve has this shape,	you
18 understand the physics, you can then transmit t	his
19 information to the next generation of engineers or	the
20 people who work, and I think the disconnect at t	his
21 point in these technologies, there is a disconn	ect
22 between understanding the process and just runnin	.g a
23 code.	
24 And I think using a PIRT as a guideli	ne,
25 then calculations understanding the process	and

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 504
1	documenting the reason of the physics, I think, gives
2	you a synthesis, and it would make not only your job
3	easier, but also to the regulators because you have
4	addressed the understanding.
5	You understand, and the dialogue can be
6	much more efficient without arm waving.
7	MR. O'DELL: And, you know, I don't
8	disagree with that. I think what we found in going
9	through the PIRT process on realistic LOCA is that,
10	you know, we got a lot of people together. We got our
11	in-house people together. We had Dr. Hochrecter
12	worked with us in putting together the PIRT and Marv
13	Thurgood. So we brought in outside consultants to
14	work at developing the PIRT.
15	And we got differences of opinions
16	obviously from everyone, and we got peer review
17	meetings together, and we put all of this down on
18	paper, and then we've gone off and said, "Okay. This
19	is sort of everybody's opinion," and I think Joe
20	mentioned we go off and we run these 70 cases and at
21	least at two different power levels and stuff. So
22	we're running like 140 sensitivity calculations based
23	on looking at what the experts said was important in
24	the PIRT and then running the calculations to see,
25	well, does it bear out or not. If not, why?

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 505
1	So this whole CSAU process is a fairly
2	large learning process, I think, is what I'm trying to
3	say. I agree with what you're saying.
4	DR. ZUBER: No, no, no, no. It's a
5	messy problem, but there is one more thing, you see.
6	If you understand what is important, then you can
7	really reduce the number of sensitivity and
8	calculations, and then you can be more efficient. The
9	same thing applies to the regulator. You don't have
10	to look at every comma, every itsy-bitsy information
11	in the code.
12	You can focus on what is important, and
13	you do this only if you get the synthesis of the
14	understanding of the process and you document it, and
15	I don't see this when you present your results or
16	listen to this stuff at the research. I don't have a
17	feeling that really there is an understanding why.
18	So what is important? Sure, the code
19	predicts, but it doesn't say what is important so I
20	can focus next time on that issue. I don't have to
21	take all of the itsy-bitsy datas which our codes have.
22	MR. O'DELL: You mean important from the
23	standpoint of what models in the code
24	DR. ZUBER: Well, no. We have so many
25	models in these codes, I mean, and so many

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 506
1	coefficients. I mean, they're coming through our
2	ears, and the issue is not all of them are important.
3	There is an important 25 years or 30 years
4	because we didn't know much about the process. So we
5	put everything like in the cooking, put everything in
6	the pot and let it boil.
7	Now we have data, and if you understand
8	what is important, it can then focus. When I do a
9	sensitivity analysis, focus on the important things,
10	and I don't think either the industry I don't think
11	in your reports you focus. This is the important
12	process. I have to focus on this, and this is the
13	sensitivity.
14	We did
15	MR. O'DELL: I think what you're seeing
16	though, Dr. Zuber is really sort of the opening I want
17	to say gamut on this CSAU approach because one of the
18	things that I see out of the CSAU approach is exactly
19	what I think you're alluding to, and that is that you
20	find out what models are really important, where the
21	code deficiencies are and where you need to go
22	concentrate on improving the codes.
23	DR. ZUBER: Yeah, but see, we developed
24	that method ten years ago, and I didn't see any

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 507
1	learning, anything that we have learned much since
2	that time.
3	See, I see all of these new codes that
4	have the same amount of details. My own guess is an
5	NG (phonetic) is probably 80 percent and not
б	important, and yet we carry all of these calculations,
7	all of these coefficients, all of these theological
8	arguments, this is important, that is not important,
9	between us, between the staff and so on.
10	And I think if the staff and the industry
11	I mean, you cannot do it one without the other
12	focus, this is the governing process for this phase of
13	the or this type of accident, let me focus on the
14	important phenomena; you understand the physics. You
15	can explain it. You can transmit it to other
16	engineers, and you can reduce your number of
17	calculations, and you are efficient economically.
18	MR. O'DELL: And we're trying to do that.
19	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yeah, I put it a
20	different way. Maybe it's another slant on what I
21	think Novak is getting at here. I'm not so impressed
22	by 30 experts sort of estimating or opining about what
23	might be happening and what might be important, but if
24	I can get one Joe Kelly, you can get up there and
25	answer every question we ask and explain why it does

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 508
1	what it does and show that we really understand the
2	effect of this assumption, that assumption, and so on.
3	That's worth far more to me than the
4	opinions of 30 experts. I don't know how long they've
5	spent on it, whether they have the experience, and so
6	on.
7	So if you can do that, if you can come
8	back with, you know, not necessarily Joe, but whoever
9	it is, you can really stand up there and robustly
10	answer the questions, show an understanding, that's
11	worth a lot.
12	DR. ZUBER: More than that, if you can
13	document it in your report, after we have heard from
14	these calculations, okay, this is the important thing.
15	This is the governing thing, and it confirms not the
16	PIRT or something, then you have learned something,
17	and you have helped everybody in this technology.
18	I think the same thing you should. When
19	you review these codes, you have to document it. If
20	you have a failure, why has it failed? And what is
21	important so you can then transmit it to the next
22	generation?
23	MR. O'DELL: All right. That concluded
24	what I had to say on our perspective with respect to
25	the last meeting. I now want to address the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 509
1	subcommittee comments, particularly on documentation
2	and additional benchmarks.
3	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So the SPC perspective
4	on the meeting was essentially your view of what you
5	did.
6	MR. O'DELL: Yeah. It was basically
7	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It wasn't your view of
8	what the ACRS said.
9	MR. O'DELL: No, it was our view of what
10	we were trying to accomplish, I think, in that
11	meeting. Okay?
12	With respect to the documentation issues
13	that were provided in the approved minutes, I think
14	there were three that I lumped things pretty much
15	under. One was the misleading/incorrect items in the
16	models and correlations document.
17	There was an undocumented upper plenum
18	nodalization model, and there was incomplete
19	derivation of equations in the models and correlations
20	document.
21	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There was something
22	about the solution procedure, I think. We didn't
23	understand the solution procedures, numerics. We had
24	some problems with that. Remember?

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 510
1	MR. O'DELL: Okay. I don't recall that
2	from the specific minutes that we received. It may
3	have been.
4	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I remember we
5	talked about it.
6	MR. O'DELL: Well, we talked about the
7	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The solution procedures.
8	We couldn't understand the solution procedures. Then
9	there was some explanation. There was quite a lot of
10	explanation given to us orally, which helped.
11	MR. O'DELL: Okay. In Joe's presentation?
12	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And that's going to be
13	fixed up in the new documentation.
14	MR. O'DELL: Okay. What we've done, and
15	Jerry Holm alluded to this earlier with respect to the
16	misleading/incorrect items in the models and
17	correlations document, when we went home we broke the
18	document up by sections and basically turned it over
19	to individual people to review in detail each one of
20	those report sections.
21	We've also received the RAIs from the NRC,
22	some of which pointed out and asked questions on
23	specific documentation issues, and as Ralph indicated
24	this morning, we had provided draft responses, are in
25	the process of finalizing those now.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 511
1	The document has also been revised and is
2	in the process of being reissued, and the intent is to
3	provide this revised document with our formal
4	responses to the RAIs.
5	DR. ZUBER: And these will be for the
6	small break?
7	MR. O'DELL: Yes.
8	DR. ZUBER: Or these will be also for the
9	best estimate?
10	MR. O'DELL: No, it will be for the small
11	break.
12	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So this has been
13	reviewed by enough people that we're not going to find
14	a divergence where there should be a gradient or a D
15	by DX where there should be a D by DT and that sort of
16	thing? We're not going to find any of those again?
17	MR. O'DELL: I certainly hope not.
18	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: All right.
19	(Laugher.)
20	MR. O'DELL: With respect to the end
21	document and upper plenum nodalization model, the
22	initial upper plenum nodalization model was developed
23	based on the previous experience with RELAP5. The
24	adequacy of that model was then confirmed through
25	performance of the assessments, and what I mean by

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 512
1	that is it's an iterative process coming up with one
2	of these nodalizations. You sort of, I think, as Ken
3	Carlson said in the last meeting, you use tribal
4	knowledge as your first guess. Then you run
5	assessments and ask yourself how does the model and
6	the nodalization work.
7	If it didn't work out well, then you go
8	back in, fix up the nodalization so, in fact, it gives
9	good agreement with the assessments, and obviously
10	back through the process you then confirm that against
11	the actual plant calculations to make sure it doesn't
12	introduce something strange in your plant calculation.
13	And you have a final plant nodalization
14	model, and assessment results were document in the
15	methodology submittal, EMF 2328, as Jerry was talking
16	this morning, and while there was no specific
17	discussion relative to the upper plenum, the
18	nodalization is shown in Figure 6.1 within that
19	document as to what's being used.
20	DR. ZUBER: Are you using the nodalization
21	for your best estimate?
22	MR. O'DELL: No. We're using more 2D
23	components in the best estimate approach, and we've
24	got more detail in

	ovided by NRC.) 513
1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS:	Greater or smaller
2 sensitivity due to different not	dalization and see what
3 happens	
4 MR. O'DELL: Yes.	We started off with a
5 fairly simple model initially,	and as we progressed,
6 it got steadily more complex.	
7 DR. ZUBER: Then I'	m really curious to see
8 what you did because my recolled	ction, experience, that
9 was always a weak point of all	our codes.
10 MR. O'DELL: The n	odalization?
11 DR. ZUBER: Upper	plenum, upper plenum
12 phenomenon.	
13 MR. O'DELL: We've	e got a very detailed
14 upper plenum to the model.	
15 With respect to the	e incomplete derivation
16 of the models code document,	we believe that the
17 purpose of the model code docume	ent is to document what
18 models and correlations are con	ntained in the computer
19 code.	
20 This is to support	the code verification
21 and applicability activities	s which have to be
22 performed, where we define veri:	fication as the process
23 providing an adequate level of a	assurance that the code
24 contains the documented models	s and applicability is
25 defined as the process of demo	onstrating that a code

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 514
1	has models which address the important phenomena for
2	a specific event scenario and nuclear power plant
3	type.
4	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That is right for the
5	NRC, but for the public so that the university,
6	academic, professional community, they want to see, I
7	think, models and correlations which are justified in
8	an appropriate professional way, and they don't really
9	at this level worry about whether or not the code
10	seems to work. For nuclear purposes, they look at
11	this thing and say, you know, if a student wrote this
12	to me, would I accept it. That's the kind of level
13	that they're at.
14	So I don't think you want to ignore that.
15	MR. O'DELL: Well, and I'm not saying that
16	one wants to ignore that, but again, it's sort of, you
17	know, if you go look at CSAU and the methodology, what
18	it does is it references the track and RELAP5/MOD3
19	manuals as being appropriate levels of documentation
20	for
21	DR. ZUBER: advanced. You don't want
22	to there is an expression in the Bible I have
23	forgot. Anyway, when we started that work on CSAU, we
24	didn't have any documentation. Our documentation for
25	TRAC and RELAP are almost nonexistent. We were almost

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 515
1	blackmailed by LASA (phonetic). They didn't want to
2	provide us with a document to see what was in the TRAC
3	because they didn't want to expose the stinking
4	(Laughter.)
5	DR. ZUBER: Really. I'm quite serious.
6	MR. O'DELL: We hope that's not the case.
7	DR. ZUBER: No, no, no, no. This is
8	and then when we got something smelly, but it was
9	still something. Those are the we at least have
10	something to work with, but that was ten years ago.
11	Now, don't go back to that kind of level of
12	development or something. Since then we have learned
13	more or we should have learned more and have a better
14	quality control because those documents which were
15	referring really were almost obtained at gunpoint from
16	the contractors.
17	MR. O'DELL: Okay. Well, that's news to
18	me, but on the other side of the coin, you know, the
19	point is I have a NUREG, and it lays out a process,
20	and I'm trying to follow that process in the
21	development of a methodology, and that process, you
22	know, references these as at least adequate
23	DR. ZUBER: It was the first try, you see,
24	at that point, but if you go with this methodology,
25	especially now, you're trying to get more power out of

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 516
1	the reactor, and you should. Then you really have to
2	try to satisfy the technical community and everybody
3	around them doing the best thing I can.
4	MR. O'DELL: Well
5	DR. ZUBER: And those references are not
6	the best we could have done since then. We can do
7	much better now.
8	MR. O'DELL: Well, and I don't disagree
9	with that. I think we have the and I'll get into
10	that in a little bit in some of the following slides.
11	I think SPC has the capability to produce the type of
12	document I think you guys are interested in seeing.
13	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: When I was a member of
14	the public and I came along and I looked at these
15	things, and I said, "Gee whiz, how can you make this
16	kind of assumption?" We'd never allow that in the
17	student thesis or something.
18	They'd say, "Well, it's because it's okay
19	for nuclear safety purposes."
20	And I'd say, "Gee whiz, you mean that the
21	standards for this very difficult and important thing
22	for society, nuclear safety, are lower than they are
23	for some undergraduate homework and so on?"
24	They'd say, "Well, it's in the
25	regulations. Therefore, that's what we have to do."

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 517
1	That's very surprising to an outsider to
2	come in and say, "Gee, for nuclear purposes you can do
3	reckless things that you wouldn't normally do."
4	MR. O'DELL: And I wouldn't agree with
5	that statement.
6	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I said that's the
7	impression I had before I learned more about what's
8	really going on.
9	MR. O'DELL: Right.
10	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's the impression
11	you give if you're not careful. So I think we've
12	turned it around a bit now, but the impression was
13	given at
14	MR. O'DELL: I would say, you know, ten
15	years ago the process that I described here for
16	developing Appendix K methodology is the process we
17	were following. I mean, it's not that you're going
18	off and doing what I would call reckless things.
19	You're, in fact, trying to develop models. You're
20	trying to compare them to assessments to demonstrate
21	that the models are at least good agreement with the
22	data or conservative relative to the data such that
23	when you stick the Appendix K type conservatisms on
24	them, you're guaranteed of having a conservative
25	model.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 518
1	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The problem is that,
2	yes, we understand that. The more you understand the
3	whole picture, the more anyone can sort of say, "Yes,
4	that's okay."
5	MR. O'DELL: Right.
6	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it shouldn't take
7	this kind of indoctrination with the methods of the
8	NRC in order for some outsider looking in get a
9	reasonable assurance that a good job is being done.
10	That's the thing I'm concerned about.
11	MR. O'DELL: Well, again, these documents
12	are going to be proprietary, and if we produce that
13	type of document, because I believe the cost of
14	actually producing that kind of document and following
15	all of my quality assurance procedures is going to be
16	very high, okay, and the people and resources that
17	I've got tied up doing those documents are not doing
18	anything else. Okay?
19	And they're not supporting my five-year
20	plan for R&D development at the company.
21	DR. ZUBER: And they're providing you with
22	some bread on your table. Otherwise if you did have
23	these documents, how could you justify your product?
24	MR. O'DELL: Well, and that's what we
25	tried to do, I think, in the presentation with Bill

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 519
1	Kelly, was to demonstrate that we have personnel in
2	house that understands the code, okay, and it's not
3	just, you know, Joe Kelly, Dr. Chow, and Ken Carlson
4	that understand the code. We have three other guys,
5	Dr. Franz, Dr. Martin, and Alan McGuinnes working on
6	the codes coming up behind them.
7	So it's not like we don't understand the
8	codes internally with the company ourself. Okay? And
9	we're always stuck with this situation of I can spend
10	these resources building this documentation or I can
11	spend these resources trying the improved
12	methodologies and moving on and, you know, following
13	through on what we have for a five-year plan
14	DR. ZUBER: How can you convince an
15	outsider, a regulatory agency, that what you are doing
16	is really correct and good or technically sound if you
17	don't have documentation?
18	MR. O'DELL: Well, I'm giving someone a
19	little documentation. The question is the level.
20	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think in the long run
21	it's more efficient to do a good job in documentation
22	right from the beginning, and then you don't get into
23	the TRAC situation where the documentation was so
24	nonexistent that there's a terrible time trying to
25	figure out what was really going on.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 520
1	And if you have to recoup that later on,
2	it becomes much more expensive than doing a good job
3	from the very beginning making absolutely clear what
4	you're doing.
5	MR. O'DELL: Yeah, if you look at I've
6	got a slide on that coming up if you go out and
7	look at these current software standards and stuff, it
8	would say that you developed this design document
9	early in the cycle, okay, as you're going through the
10	process, and you would have that information.
11	But what we've got is a code that we would
12	be going back and retrofitting that level of
13	documentation for, and the question for each of the
14	vendors is sort of is it worth the expenditure of
15	resources that I could be using to do something else.
16	DR. ZUBER: You can always find something
17	else, but the point is if you want to have something
18	approved, I don't see how you can do it without
19	documentation, and this is the only thing one can make
20	a judgment on, on your documents, and if you have good
21	documentation, as Graham says, you save yourself money
22	in the long run, even in the short run.
23	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, it shouldn't be so
24	difficult to do good documentation.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 521
1	MR. O'DELL: It's difficult to go back.
2	The process that we would have to go through is, for
3	example, I would have to start off and Joe would have
4	to take his presentation, and he would have to turn
5	that into the initial part of the document. We would
6	then have to go through, and we would have to also
7	incorporate, to reach the level of documentation I
8	think you're talking about; we would then have to go
9	in and start discussing all of the constituative
10	models, all of the fits between all of the
11	constituative models in this document.
12	Once I finally have that produced, now in
13	order to insure that the document is correct, I get to
14	go do a quality review of this document, right? Which
15	is almost, for that type of a document, which is
16	almost a total repeat of the whole process.
17	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I guess our view
18	is a lot different. We say you guys are the experts.
19	You know what you're doing. It ought to be trivial to
20	write down clearly what you're doing. If you can't,
21	then it brings into question whether you know what
22	you're doing or not.
23	So we sort of think it's rather trivial to
24	write
25	MR. O'DELL: Well, I'm not saying I can't.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.)

522

1 DR. ZUBER: No, no, no. You're not only 2 the only ones who is presenting the code. I have seen 3 codes which have really wrong field equations, period. I mean just a mantagle (phonetic). They have energy 4 5 equations which are incorrect, and the trouble is 6 without that documentation, they would never have been 7 able to see whether the thing was correct or not, and 8 these people were not able to produce a correct 9 formulation.

So you cannot go on somebody's believe that he's doing a good job. You have to have a document, and the better the document, the easier it is to go through the process of review. If I can follow your steps or --

Again, Dr. Zuber, the point 15 MR. O'DELL: 16 is we're trying to finish а realistic LOCA 17 methodology. If I pull Kelly off to do that, okay, and put this documentation together, he's not going to 18 19 be doing the uncertainty analysis, and I don't have 20 any other resources to put on it. Okay?

21 So it stops while I create this document. 22 DR. ZUBER: Okay. How do you want to have 23 a judgment on the quality of your work without the 24 document? You cannot do it.

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 523
1	MR. O'DELL: Well, I think it's the
2	combination of code, assessments, nodalization, the
3	results of the calculations. I mean there's two ways
4	to prove something is right. One is to compare
5	things, experimental data, and another is to, you
6	know, study, for example, each tree in the forest and
7	determine whether the tree or the forest is healthy.
8	I mean, you can take either approach.
9	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: that analogy. I
10	mean, this is a technical thing.
11	MR. O'DELL: I understand.
12	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And you have some
13	technical rationale which is justifiable, and trees in
14	the forests don't really have technical rationale that
15	you have to testify, but in this case, the credibility
16	of your technical approach is very important to you
17	and to everybody else. It has to be established.
18	But I think we've said this before, and
19	you realize where I think that you realize the
20	importance of this, too, and I think that things are
21	moving certainly in the right direction. We don't
22	want to belabor the documentation, but it's got to be
23	clear enough so that a professional person can look at
24	this and be reassured these guys know what they're
25	doing. That is absolutely essential.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 524
1	MR. O'DELL: Well, and I don't disagree
2	with that, you know, and again, I would say that if we
3	are starting off developing a new code and you're
4	developing a new code right now and you didn't have a
5	software design description document, that you would
6	be deficient in following
7	MR. O'DELL: The danger is if you don't do
8	that is that there's some kind of an error which has
9	been accepted for years and no one has really
10	questioned because no one has had to write it up and
11	explain why it's there, and it just goes on that thing
12	forever. That's the real danger.
13	Then it comes back to haunt you 20 years
14	from now when someone discovers, gee whiz, we've let
15	it be there all the time.
16	DR. ZUBER: Especially if this error
17	doesn't like this technology. My students will never
18	have made this error, and you are licensing a reactor
19	with this error in the codes.
20	MR. O'DELL: Well, again, you know, it's
21	still, like I said if we go produce this level of
22	documentation, it would be a proprietary document
23	because it's going to be you've got to protect your
24	investment in stuff, and there's other people using
25	RETRAN, which is sort of following the same approach,

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 525 TRAC which is sort of following a lot of the same approaches. It's got some different constituative models and stuff in it, but overall the approach on nodalization in that is the same. Okay?

5 Well, I think that you've MR. SCHROCK: 6 suffered from the fact that you chose to use a code 7 that was developed under the auspices of NRC, and so 8 that major cost was essentially handed to you, and now 9 what we see is that as we review in detail the 10 documentation, such as it is, on the government version of this code, other codes, there are some 11 serious flaws, and they need to be fixed, but the 12 13 process isn't going to allow them to get fixed because 14 of continual arguments that they're good enough, on 15 the one hand. It'll cost too much to make such 16 changes, and you're saying, well, the now 17 documentation even itself is too expensive to 18 tolerate.

MR. O'DELL: And it's not that I'm saying they are too expensive to tolerate. I am not trying to take that position. I'm just saying, you know, that as a manager of resources to do research and development for a company, okay, I have to ask myself what's the priority of producing this type of a document when I can clearly point to three individuals

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 526
1	already in the organization that understand the code
2	and three additional individuals that I'm bringing
3	along suffering the expense of training them to
4	understand the code and working the code, and
5	MR. SCHROCK: There are a lot of examples
6	out there of where that kind of capability gets lost
7	as evolution proceeds, and I don't think you can be
8	sure that you always maintain it person to person in
9	that way without documentation.
10	MR. O'DELL: And, you know, I'm not
11	arguing that the documentation wouldn't be a valuable
12	thing to have. I would love to have the document.
13	Okay?
14	It's just that, again, it's a tradeoff.
15	It's simply a tradeoff on resources and how I would
16	see using those resources.
17	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, my experience in
18	doing engineering work is that maybe you have to put
19	aside about half your resources to document what you
20	did; that you do the work, and that's only half the
21	job in explaining what you did, and often in doing the
22	documentation explaining what you did, you find out
23	that you didn't do it quite right.
24	But this writing up what you did is half
25	the work.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433
	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 527
1	MR. O'DELL: Well, on the changes and
2	stuff we made, okay, to the code, we document those in
3	software development records, and those are all
4	clearly documented in software development records,
5	and they're clearly QAed by an independent reviewer.
6	Okay?
7	So the history of the code and what we've
8	done in the way of changes are all included in
9	software development records.
10	DR. ZUBER: Is that right? I hate to be
11	sarcastic. Nobody really forced you to take RELAP.
12	You're taking advantage of a code which your
13	government put money to develop it, and now you're
14	carrying that with our shoulder and says, "I cannot
15	really write a document for this code because I have
16	to move people from one assignment to another."
17	You have the full freedom to deal with a
18	completely new code and write a good documentation.
19	You didn't do it. You got a code with poor
20	documentation and you realize it, and TRAC is the same
21	conditions.
22	You want to use it for your own monetary
23	benefit, and you should. Then there is a requirement.
	If somebody wants to assess the quality of your work,
24	if bomebody wanteb to abbebb the quarter of your work,

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 528
1	benefit to have as good a document as possible. You
2	make it easy for the regulator, for the reviewers, and
3	for your own future stuff to learn something.
4	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I guess we've made the
5	point. You have to figure out
6	MR. O'DELL: It's not unexpected. Okay?
7	(Laughter.)
8	DR. ZUBER: It really pains me. It's to
9	your benefit to have a document. You would cut these
10	reviews in half, half time.
11	MR. O'DELL: Perhaps.
12	DR. ZUBER: No, believe me.
13	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It would certainly help
14	at our level. The ACRS reads a document which looks
15	really professionally prepared, follows rationally,
16	and we're not so held up short by saying, "Gee whiz,
17	where did this come from?"
18	Then we could just say, "Gee, these guys
19	have just done such a good job we don't have any
20	questions at all." That would be wonderful.
21	DR. ZUBER: And you come next time and you
22	have the group agree.
23	MR. O'DELL: No questions at all, Graham?
24	(Laughter.)

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 529
1	MR. O'DELL: Okay. Again, I guess, based
2	on the discussion, I'm not too sure that the next
3	series
4	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, maybe you can go
5	over them quicker.
6	MR. O'DELL: Okay. I guess what we
7	concluded from our last meeting was, in fact, the
8	document that you're really looking for or is a
9	document, not just a models and correlations document,
10	but you're really looking for a document that says,
11	"Hey, this is the theoretical basis. This is the
12	design description for the document and basically
13	provides the connections between reference base
14	equations and the equations and the numerical
15	implementation.
16	So it starts from referenced equations,
17	develops the equations in the form implemented in the
18	code, and would include decisions made to accommodate
19	the numerical solution and the stability, and would
20	include the evaluation of potential impacts of those
21	assumptions and the numerical
22	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think a lot of these
23	things are in some upcoming standard review plan stuff
24	for best estimate codes. So they're the kind of

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 530
1	things which are going to be required on paper by the
2	NRC.
3	MR. O'DELL: I think we've got copies of
4	it. We will be reviewing it and responding to those
5	drafts.
б	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You have significant
7	cost for little value?
8	MR. O'DELL: Well, it should have been
9	I don't think are you on the next slide?
10	(Laughter.)
11	MR. O'DELL: I wouldn't say "little
12	value." I think that's poor selection of words. I
13	would say it's not significant present value because
14	we have people that understand the code, but I mean
15	value
16	DR. ZUBER: You have to convince some of
17	the people that you understand the code, and only you
18	can do it if you have something in writing.
19	MR. O'DELL: Well, I believe we tried to
20	accomplish that through the presentation by Joe Kelly
21	and
22	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I think if you can
23	get your code through and approved in two months
24	instead of two years, that's tremendous value to you,

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 531
1	and that happens if there aren't all kinds of
2	questions raised about the documentation.
3	There was a tremendous value to SPC in
4	doing a really good job of documentation. You just
5	underestimate the value.
6	MR. O'DELL: I haven't been able to sell
7	that value yet. Okay?
8	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think it also helps
9	your people. Your folks have something to point to
10	which they can go back to and say, "It's all there.
11	We don't have to redo it. We don't have to be nervous
12	about it."
13	You know, it helps tremendously the self-
14	confidence of your own people.
15	MR. HOLM: This is Jerry Holm.
16	Can I make one comment? Hopefully it will
17	help with Mr. O'Dell.
18	I don't want to leave the impression that
19	we haven't recognized the value of documentation and
20	haven't put forth effort to increase the amount of
21	documentation that we provided for you.
22	As I mentioned, I think, previously, when
23	we submitted ANF RELAP for small break LOCA, ANF RELAP
24	for a non-LOCA, and it was reviewed and approved, we

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 532
1	had no models or correlation documents. We had no
2	programmer's manual. We had no assessment document.
3	And so we have identified those as things
4	we want to add to our documentation list to approve
5	the documentation. What we haven't accepted yet is
6	the cost benefit of adding the derivations of the
7	equations to the documentation, and perhaps at some
8	time in the future we'll find that that has more value
9	than other R&D projects, but at this time we've made
10	the decision that the amount of extra documentation
11	that we provided was suitable.
12	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, the cost at some
13	later date of Dr. Zuber or someone sort of discovering
14	what your equations were and finding an error in them
15	would be quite substantial or could be quite
16	substantial.
17	Even though, you know well, maybe you
18	don't think it matters because you've got approval
19	from the NRC, but I would think that the cost of being
20	found out later on would eventually come home to you
21	somehow or other if there were errors.
22	MR. HOLM: Yeah, errors can cost us
23	significant amounts of money. We see that in other
24	instances.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1DR. ZUBER: Do you know what this reminds2me? Like a woman losing its virginity. Once you lose3it, you cannot recoup it, and if you4CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This happens to me, too.5(Laughter.)6DR. ZUBER: Well, that's not the point7is the point is that a company, large company,8without mentioning names, and the heavy documents for9the delayed really have basic errors in the10equations which a union in the university could11detect, that doesn't contribute to the reputation of12the company, and if an intervenor finds this, it can13really harm the company and also this industry.14So it's for your own benefit. I mean for15putting bread on your table, to do as good of a job as16we17CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, we shouldn't be at18that level anyway. We should be way above the level19of juniors.20DR. ZUBER: Through the errors, the21errors. They're junior problems.22CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So anyway, let's go on.		(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 533
3it, you cannot recoup it, and if you4CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This happens to me, too.5(Laughter.)6DR. ZUBER: Well, that's not the point7is the point is that a company, large company,8without mentioning names, and the heavy documents for9the delayed really have basic errors in the10equations which a union in the university could11detect, that doesn't contribute to the reputation of12the company, and if an intervenor finds this, it can13really harm the company and also this industry.14So it's for your own benefit. I mean for15putting bread on your table, to do as good of a job as16we17CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, we shouldn't be at18that level anyway. We should be way above the level19of juniors.20DR. ZUBER: Through the errors, the21errors. They're junior problems.22CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So anyway, let's go on.	1	DR. ZUBER: Do you know what this reminds
4       CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This happens to me, too.         5       (Laughter.)         6       DR. ZUBER: Well, that's not the point         7       is the point is that a company, large company,         8       without mentioning names, and the heavy documents for         9       the delayed really have basic errors in the         10       equations which a union in the university could         11       detect, that doesn't contribute to the reputation of         12       the company, and if an intervenor finds this, it can         13       really harm the company and also this industry.         14       So it's for your own benefit. I mean for         15       putting bread on your table, to do as good of a job as         16       we         17       CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, we shouldn't be at         18       that level anyway. We should be way above the level         19       of juniors.         20       DR. ZUBER: Through the errors, the         21       errors. They're junior problems.         22       CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So anyway, let's go on.	2	me? Like a woman losing its virginity. Once you lose
5(Laughter.)6DR. ZUBER: Well, that's not the point7is the point is that a company, large company,8without mentioning names, and the heavy documents for9the delayed really have basic errors in the10equations which a union in the university could11detect, that doesn't contribute to the reputation of12the company, and if an intervenor finds this, it can13really harm the company and also this industry.14So it's for your own benefit. I mean for15putting bread on your table, to do as good of a job as16we17CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, we shouldn't be at18that level anyway. We should be way above the level19of juniors.20DR. ZUBER: Through the errors, the21errors. They're junior problems.22CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So anyway, let's go on.	3	it, you cannot recoup it, and if you
6DR. ZUBER: Well, that's not the point7is the point is that a company, large company,8without mentioning names, and the heavy documents for9the delayed really have basic errors in the10equations which a union in the university could11detect, that doesn't contribute to the reputation of12the company, and if an intervenor finds this, it can13really harm the company and also this industry.14So it's for your own benefit. I mean for15putting bread on your table, to do as good of a job as16we17CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, we shouldn't be at18that level anyway. We should be way above the level19of juniors.20DR. ZUBER: Through the errors, the21errors. They're junior problems.22CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So anyway, let's go on.	4	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This happens to me, too.
7 is the point is that a company, large company, 8 without mentioning names, and the heavy documents for 9 the delayed really have basic errors in the equations which a union in the university could 11 detect, that doesn't contribute to the reputation of 12 the company, and if an intervenor finds this, it can 13 really harm the company and also this industry. 14 So it's for your own benefit. I mean for 15 putting bread on your table, to do as good of a job as 16 we 17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, we shouldn't be at 18 that level anyway. We should be way above the level 19 of juniors. 20 DR. ZUBER: Through the errors, the 21 errors. They're junior problems. 22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So anyway, let's go on.	5	(Laughter.)
8 without mentioning names, and the heavy documents for 9 the delayed really have basic errors in the equations which a union in the university could detect, that doesn't contribute to the reputation of 12 the company, and if an intervenor finds this, it can really harm the company and also this industry. 13 really harm the company and also this industry. 14 So it's for your own benefit. I mean for 15 putting bread on your table, to do as good of a job as 16 we 17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, we shouldn't be at 18 that level anyway. We should be way above the level 19 of juniors. 20 DR. ZUBER: Through the errors, the 21 errors. They're junior problems. 22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So anyway, let's go on.	6	DR. ZUBER: Well, that's not the point
9 the delayed really have basic errors in the equations which a union in the university could detect, that doesn't contribute to the reputation of the company, and if an intervenor finds this, it can really harm the company and also this industry. So it's for your own benefit. I mean for putting bread on your table, to do as good of a job as we CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, we shouldn't be at that level anyway. We should be way above the level of juniors. DR. ZUBER: Through the errors, the errors. They're junior problems. CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So anyway, let's go on.	7	is the point is that a company, large company,
<pre>10 equations which a union in the university could 11 detect, that doesn't contribute to the reputation of 12 the company, and if an intervenor finds this, it can 13 really harm the company and also this industry. 14 So it's for your own benefit. I mean for 15 putting bread on your table, to do as good of a job as 16 we 17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, we shouldn't be at 18 that level anyway. We should be way above the level 19 of juniors. 20 DR. ZUBER: Through the errors, the 21 errors. They're junior problems. 22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So anyway, let's go on.</pre>	8	without mentioning names, and the heavy documents for
11detect, that doesn't contribute to the reputation of12the company, and if an intervenor finds this, it can13really harm the company and also this industry.14So it's for your own benefit. I mean for15putting bread on your table, to do as good of a job as16we17CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, we shouldn't be at18that level anyway. We should be way above the level19of juniors.20DR. ZUBER: Through the errors, the21errors. They're junior problems.22CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So anyway, let's go on.	9	the delayed really have basic errors in the
12 the company, and if an intervenor finds this, it can 13 really harm the company and also this industry. 14 So it's for your own benefit. I mean for 15 putting bread on your table, to do as good of a job as 16 we 17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, we shouldn't be at 18 that level anyway. We should be way above the level 19 of juniors. 20 DR. ZUBER: Through the errors, the 21 errors. They're junior problems. 22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So anyway, let's go on.	10	equations which a union in the university could
13 really harm the company and also this industry. 14 So it's for your own benefit. I mean for 15 putting bread on your table, to do as good of a job as 16 we 17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, we shouldn't be at 18 that level anyway. We should be way above the level 19 of juniors. 20 DR. ZUBER: Through the errors, the 21 errors. They're junior problems. 22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So anyway, let's go on.	11	detect, that doesn't contribute to the reputation of
14So it's for your own benefit. I mean for15putting bread on your table, to do as good of a job as16we17CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, we shouldn't be at18that level anyway. We should be way above the level19of juniors.20DR. ZUBER: Through the errors, the21errors. They're junior problems.22CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So anyway, let's go on.	12	the company, and if an intervenor finds this, it can
<pre>15 putting bread on your table, to do as good of a job as 16 we 17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, we shouldn't be at 18 that level anyway. We should be way above the level 19 of juniors. 20 DR. ZUBER: Through the errors, the 21 errors. They're junior problems. 22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So anyway, let's go on.</pre>	13	really harm the company and also this industry.
<pre>16 we 17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, we shouldn't be at 18 that level anyway. We should be way above the level 19 of juniors. 20 DR. ZUBER: Through the errors, the 21 errors. They're junior problems. 22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So anyway, let's go on.</pre>	14	So it's for your own benefit. I mean for
17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, we shouldn't be at 18 that level anyway. We should be way above the level 19 of juniors. 20 DR. ZUBER: Through the errors, the 21 errors. They're junior problems. 22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So anyway, let's go on.	15	putting bread on your table, to do as good of a job as
18 that level anyway. We should be way above the level 19 of juniors. 20 DR. ZUBER: Through the errors, the 21 errors. They're junior problems. 22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So anyway, let's go on.	16	we
<pre>19 of juniors. 20 DR. ZUBER: Through the errors, the 21 errors. They're junior problems. 22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So anyway, let's go on.</pre>	17	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, we shouldn't be at
20 DR. ZUBER: Through the errors, the 21 errors. They're junior problems. 22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So anyway, let's go on.	18	that level anyway. We should be way above the level
<ul> <li>21 errors. They're junior problems.</li> <li>22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So anyway, let's go on.</li> </ul>	19	of juniors.
22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So anyway, let's go on.	20	DR. ZUBER: Through the errors, the
	21	errors. They're junior problems.
	22	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So anyway, let's go on.
23    I think we keep going over the same stuff. But we're	23	I think we keep going over the same stuff. But we're
24 going to bring you around.	24	going to bring you around.
25 (Laughter.)	25	(Laughter)

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1MR. O'DELL: Well, like I said, if I had2the document I would be very happy. If somebody could3hand me the document, I would be very happy to take4it. Okay?5I think basically we've covered all of6this. I don't know if I think we've covered it7all.8CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is there any prospect of9getting away from this proprietary thing? I know the10Commission is a bit concerned about this, that one11problem with these things is that they're proprietary.12So they're not in the open. So they don't have the13sun shining on them that Novak talks about.14And maybe sometime down the road, and ACRS15suggested some sort of collaborative industry effort,16maybe NEI or somebody, say, "Look. There are common17features of all these codes. These don't really need18to be proprietary, but we're going to justify them19once and for all."20MR. O'DELL: And I would applaud that21approach, okay? Or even if you could somehow get the22national labs to go back and do this to the present23versions of the code so that somebody could lay this		(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 534
3       hand me the document, I would be very happy to take         4       it. Okay?         5       I think basically we've covered all of         6       this. I don't know if I think we've covered it         7       all.         8       CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is there any prospect of         9       getting away from this proprietary thing? I know the         10       Commission is a bit concerned about this, that one         11       problem with these things is that they're proprietary.         12       So they're not in the open. So they don't have the         13       sun shining on them that Novak talks about.         14       And maybe sometime down the road, and ACRS         15       suggested some sort of collaborative industry effort,         16       maybe NEI or somebody, say, "Look. There are common         17       features of all these codes. These don't really need         18       to be proprietary, but we're going to justify them         19       once and for all."         20       And then the questions won't be asked         21       anymore.         22       MR. O'DELL: And I would applaud that         23       approach, okay? Or even if you could somehow get the         24       national labs to go back and do this to the present	1	MR. O'DELL: Well, like I said, if I had
4it. Okay?5I think basically we've covered all of6this. I don't know if I think we've covered it7all.8CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is there any prospect of9getting away from this proprietary thing? I know the10Commission is a bit concerned about this, that one11problem with these things is that they're proprietary.12So they're not in the open. So they don't have the13sun shining on them that Novak talks about.14And maybe sometime down the road, and ACRS15suggested some sort of collaborative industry effort,16maybe NEI or somebody, say, "Look. There are common17features of all these codes. These don't really need18to be proprietary, but we're going to justify them19once and for all."20MR. O'DELL: And I would applaud that21approach, okay? Or even if you could somehow get the22national labs to go back and do this to the present	2	the document I would be very happy. If somebody could
5I think basically we've covered all of6this. I don't know if I think we've covered it7all.8CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is there any prospect of9getting away from this proprietary thing? I know the10Commission is a bit concerned about this, that one11problem with these things is that they're proprietary.12So they're not in the open. So they don't have the13sun shining on them that Novak talks about.14And maybe sometime down the road, and ACRS15suggested some sort of collaborative industry effort,16maybe NEI or somebody, say, "Look. There are common17features of all these codes. These don't really need18to be proprietary, but we're going to justify them19once and for all."20MR. O'DELL: And I would applaud that23approach, okay? Or even if you could somehow get the24national labs to go back and do this to the present	3	hand me the document, I would be very happy to take
<ul> <li>this. I don't know if I think we've covered it all.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is there any prospect of getting away from this proprietary thing? I know the Commission is a bit concerned about this, that one problem with these things is that they're proprietary.</li> <li>So they're not in the open. So they don't have the sun shining on them that Novak talks about.</li> <li>And maybe sometime down the road, and ACRS suggested some sort of collaborative industry effort, maybe NEI or somebody, say, "Look. There are common features of all these codes. These don't really need to be proprietary, but we're going to justify them once and for all."</li> <li>And then the questions won't be asked anymore.</li> <li>MR. O'DELL: And I would applaud that approach, okay? Or even if you could somehow get the national labs to go back and do this to the present</li> </ul>	4	it. Okay?
7all.8CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is there any prospect of9getting away from this proprietary thing? I know the10Commission is a bit concerned about this, that one11problem with these things is that they're proprietary.12So they're not in the open. So they don't have the13sun shining on them that Novak talks about.14And maybe sometime down the road, and ACRS15suggested some sort of collaborative industry effort,16maybe NEI or somebody, say, "Look. There are common17features of all these codes. These don't really need18to be proprietary, but we're going to justify them19once and for all."20And then the questions won't be asked21mR. O'DELL: And I would applaud that22MR. O'DELL: And I would somehow get the23national labs to go back and do this to the present	5	I think basically we've covered all of
<ul> <li>6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is there any prospect of</li> <li>9 getting away from this proprietary thing? I know the</li> <li>10 Commission is a bit concerned about this, that one</li> <li>11 problem with these things is that they're proprietary.</li> <li>12 So they're not in the open. So they don't have the</li> <li>13 sun shining on them that Novak talks about.</li> <li>14 And maybe sometime down the road, and ACRS</li> <li>15 suggested some sort of collaborative industry effort,</li> <li>16 maybe NEI or somebody, say, "Look. There are common</li> <li>17 features of all these codes. These don't really need</li> <li>18 to be proprietary, but we're going to justify them</li> <li>19 once and for all."</li> <li>20 And then the questions won't be asked</li> <li>21 anymore.</li> <li>22 MR. O'DELL: And I would applaud that</li> <li>23 approach, okay? Or even if you could somehow get the</li> <li>24 national labs to go back and do this to the present</li> </ul>	6	this. I don't know if I think we've covered it
<ul> <li>9 getting away from this proprietary thing? I know the</li> <li>10 Commission is a bit concerned about this, that one</li> <li>11 problem with these things is that they're proprietary.</li> <li>12 So they're not in the open. So they don't have the</li> <li>13 sun shining on them that Novak talks about.</li> <li>14 And maybe sometime down the road, and ACRS</li> <li>15 suggested some sort of collaborative industry effort,</li> <li>16 maybe NEI or somebody, say, "Look. There are common</li> <li>17 features of all these codes. These don't really need</li> <li>18 to be proprietary, but we're going to justify them</li> <li>19 once and for all."</li> <li>20 And then the questions won't be asked</li> <li>21 anymore.</li> <li>22 MR. O'DELL: And I would applaud that</li> <li>23 approach, okay? Or even if you could somehow get the</li> <li>24 national labs to go back and do this to the present</li> </ul>	7	all.
10Commission is a bit concerned about this, that one11problem with these things is that they're proprietary.12So they're not in the open. So they don't have the13sun shining on them that Novak talks about.14And maybe sometime down the road, and ACRS15suggested some sort of collaborative industry effort,16maybe NEI or somebody, say, "Look. There are common17features of all these codes. These don't really need18to be proprietary, but we're going to justify them19once and for all."20And then the questions won't be asked21anymore.22MR. O'DELL: And I would applaud that23approach, okay? Or even if you could somehow get the24national labs to go back and do this to the present	8	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is there any prospect of
11 problem with these things is that they're proprietary. 12 So they're not in the open. So they don't have the 13 sun shining on them that Novak talks about. 14 And maybe sometime down the road, and ACRS 15 suggested some sort of collaborative industry effort, 16 maybe NEI or somebody, say, "Look. There are common 17 features of all these codes. These don't really need 18 to be proprietary, but we're going to justify them 19 once and for all." 20 And then the questions won't be asked 21 anymore. 22 MR. O'DELL: And I would applaud that 23 approach, okay? Or even if you could somehow get the 24 national labs to go back and do this to the present	9	getting away from this proprietary thing? I know the
12So they're not in the open. So they don't have the13sun shining on them that Novak talks about.14And maybe sometime down the road, and ACRS15suggested some sort of collaborative industry effort,16maybe NEI or somebody, say, "Look. There are common17features of all these codes. These don't really need18to be proprietary, but we're going to justify them19once and for all."20And then the questions won't be asked21anymore.22MR. O'DELL: And I would applaud that23approach, okay? Or even if you could somehow get the24national labs to go back and do this to the present	10	Commission is a bit concerned about this, that one
<ul> <li>sun shining on them that Novak talks about.</li> <li>And maybe sometime down the road, and ACRS</li> <li>suggested some sort of collaborative industry effort,</li> <li>maybe NEI or somebody, say, "Look. There are common</li> <li>features of all these codes. These don't really need</li> <li>to be proprietary, but we're going to justify them</li> <li>once and for all."</li> <li>And then the questions won't be asked</li> <li>anymore.</li> <li>MR. O'DELL: And I would applaud that</li> <li>approach, okay? Or even if you could somehow get the</li> <li>national labs to go back and do this to the present</li> </ul>	11	problem with these things is that they're proprietary.
14And maybe sometime down the road, and ACRS15suggested some sort of collaborative industry effort,16maybe NEI or somebody, say, "Look. There are common17features of all these codes. These don't really need18to be proprietary, but we're going to justify them19once and for all."20And then the questions won't be asked21anymore.22MR. O'DELL: And I would applaud that23approach, okay? Or even if you could somehow get the24national labs to go back and do this to the present	12	So they're not in the open. So they don't have the
15 suggested some sort of collaborative industry effort, 16 maybe NEI or somebody, say, "Look. There are common 17 features of all these codes. These don't really need 18 to be proprietary, but we're going to justify them 19 once and for all." 20 And then the questions won't be asked 21 anymore. 22 MR. O'DELL: And I would applaud that 23 approach, okay? Or even if you could somehow get the 24 national labs to go back and do this to the present	13	sun shining on them that Novak talks about.
16 maybe NEI or somebody, say, "Look. There are common 17 features of all these codes. These don't really need 18 to be proprietary, but we're going to justify them 19 once and for all." 20 And then the questions won't be asked 21 anymore. 22 MR. O'DELL: And I would applaud that 23 approach, okay? Or even if you could somehow get the 24 national labs to go back and do this to the present	14	And maybe sometime down the road, and ACRS
17 features of all these codes. These don't really need 18 to be proprietary, but we're going to justify them 19 once and for all." 20 And then the questions won't be asked 21 anymore. 22 MR. O'DELL: And I would applaud that 23 approach, okay? Or even if you could somehow get the 24 national labs to go back and do this to the present	15	suggested some sort of collaborative industry effort,
18 to be proprietary, but we're going to justify them 19 once and for all." 20 And then the questions won't be asked 21 anymore. 22 MR. O'DELL: And I would applaud that 23 approach, okay? Or even if you could somehow get the 24 national labs to go back and do this to the present	16	maybe NEI or somebody, say, "Look. There are common
<pre>19 once and for all." 20 And then the questions won't be asked 21 anymore. 22 MR. O'DELL: And I would applaud that 23 approach, okay? Or even if you could somehow get the 24 national labs to go back and do this to the present</pre>	17	features of all these codes. These don't really need
20And then the questions won't be asked21anymore.22MR. O'DELL: And I would applaud that23approach, okay? Or even if you could somehow get the24national labs to go back and do this to the present	18	to be proprietary, but we're going to justify them
21 anymore. 22 MR. O'DELL: And I would applaud that 23 approach, okay? Or even if you could somehow get the 24 national labs to go back and do this to the present	19	once and for all."
22 MR. O'DELL: And I would applaud that 23 approach, okay? Or even if you could somehow get the 24 national labs to go back and do this to the present	20	And then the questions won't be asked
23 approach, okay? Or even if you could somehow get the 24 national labs to go back and do this to the present	21	anymore.
24 national labs to go back and do this to the present	22	MR. O'DELL: And I would applaud that
	23	approach, okay? Or even if you could somehow get the
25 versions of the code so that somebody could lay this	24	national labs to go back and do this to the present
	25	versions of the code so that somebody could lay this

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 535
1	on the table and say this is the document that I want
2	to see for the code, and I could then look at that
3	document and say, "Okay. I can produce this." Okay?
4	But right now it's sort of this nebulous
5	thing, and everybody is going, "Well, my expectation
6	is that this is going to be extremely time consuming
7	and expensive to produce."
8	DR. ZUBER: But you want to have benefit
9	out of it. You still want to increase your power, and
10	you want to sell your capability to the utilities so
11	they can increase the power of the plants, and they
12	should.
13	Then have something on the table. If you
14	don't have
15	MR. O'DELL: Well, nobody is saying that
16	you wouldn't like to have that document. Okay?
17	DR. ZUBER: I don't understand the
18	document that you would like to have something without
19	putting an effort to do it.
20	MR. O'DELL: Well, it's very simple. I've
21	got X people and if you give me X plus five things to
22	do, then something doesn't get done. Okay? And
23	DR. ZUBER: This is a management problem.
24	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But, see, if the effort
25	is too great, that makes us suspect that something was

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 536
1	wrong because if you really understood what you're
2	doing, it should not be too difficult to explain it.
3	It shouldn't be a major task. It really should not
4	be.
5	It's because you've got, I think, this
6	sort of uncertainty about whether or not things are
7	justified or not that you've got to go back and do a
8	lot of extra work. Maybe that's good for you to have
9	to do.
10	But if you really were on top of it, it
11	probably wouldn't be so difficult to just tell it the
12	way it is.
13	MR. O'DELL: Well, but I think that you
14	understand you've also gone through this with the
15	national labs that produced them, the codes, right?
16	And they don't willingly devote their resources to go
17	out and put this documentation to
18	DR. ZUBER: No, no, no, no, no, no, no,
19	no. They first give us a cost which they thought they
20	would not pay in order to have the they didn't want
21	to produce a document because they didn't want to show
22	what's in the code. That was the bottom, and once
23	they paid to produce that documentation, I mean,
24	correlations document, then we saw really what's in
25	the code.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 537
1	MR. O'DELL: Well, having worked at a
2	national lab, okay, I would like to not believe that
3	they didn't want to produce the document because they
4	thought it was
5	DR. ZUBER: We know that.
6	DR. KRESS: That couldn't have been the
7	national lab I worked in. We'll take money to put the
8	name on the document no matter what.
9	MR. O'DELL: Well, no, that wasn't what I
10	meant. In fact, they didn't want to do it.
11	DR. KRESS: Yeah, I mean, that surprises
12	me, too.
13	MR. O'DELL: Yeah. I mean I worked out at
14	Hanford in the breeder reactor program, and we
15	produced codes, and I wouldn't have been ashamed if I
16	had the documentation with that. All someone would
17	have had to do is say, "Here's the money. Go do it."
18	Okay?
19	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, the truth was it
20	was difficult to recover because various people
21	contributed to these codes, and things were being put
22	into the codes without any explanation, and no one
23	knew why they were there.
24	DR. KRESS: That was the problem.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 538
1	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That was the problem.
2	I'm sure your code isn't in that state.
3	MR. O'DELL: Me, too.
4	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So perhaps move on.
5	MR. LANDRY: This is Ralph Landry from the
6	staff.
7	I think part of what Novak is saying is
8	true, but also I think the NRC has to take some of the
9	heat on that, too, because back in research in those
10	days we did not heavily fund the documentation.
11	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's right.
12	MR. LANDRY: Plus we were constantly
13	changing the requirements for the codes. We were
14	constantly changing what we wanted, and we never would
15	give the labs the time to sit and document what they
16	had been doing either.
17	So it's not completely the fault of the
18	labs. The way we were running the programs at that
19	time was not conducive to writing documentation
20	because the documentation never applied to what was
21	being used at that particular time.
22	MR. SCHROCK: What you're saying is a
23	management problem, whether it's in industry or
24	government.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 539
1	MR. LANDRY: I think what Dr. Wallis is
2	proposing would be very good at least from a
3	regulatory standpoint, a review of the different
4	codes. If there was a good set of derivations of
5	mass, momentum, energy, equations that are used the
6	same in all of the codes, a complete document that
7	gave all of the derivations and said this is the form
8	of the equation that is going to be used, and then
9	code XYZ could come in here and say, "Okay. We're
10	using this standard for the derivation of the
11	equations, and we're picking up at this point and
12	going forward," and that takes the onus off of us of
13	having to review from square one what is in this code.
14	And that would be beneficial from a review
15	and regulatory standpoint, but could that be done in
16	a time frame to benefit us on the codes we're
17	currently reviewing? I would dare say probably most
18	of us are going to be retired before that could be
19	done.
20	So it's a great idea. You know, it should
21	help us, but I don't think it will happen.
22	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: In your lifetime.
23	MR. LANDRY: No, I said in my working
24	MR. BOEHNERT: Your working lifetime.
25	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 540
1	MR. LANDRY: I hope.
2	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So do you have another
3	slide?
4	MR. O'DELL: Well, I'm going to move off
5	of the documentation issue and discuss the benchmark
6	comments that were included.
7	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's the assessment
8	part?
9	MR. O'DELL: Well, it's a combination of
10	things. You had comments in your minutes, some of
11	them, in relationship to both Joe's and Ken Carlson's,
12	where on momentum equations there was some suggested
13	looking at trying to develop a quantitative way of
14	saying that it's okay to ignore certain terms.
15	Okay. So there was a series of benchmark
16	discussions, I think, throughout the whole
17	transcripts. You can go back and read them. Plus
18	there was the comments that were in the minutes.
19	There were a number, as I indicated, a
20	number of additional benchmarks suggested during the
21	meeting. We do believe that the benchmarks already
22	performed and reported in support of the small break
23	LOCA are sufficient to demonstrate that the submitted
24	Appendix K methodology is conservative.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 541
1	We have the comparisons to the
2	assessments, which demonstrated a combination of code
3	and nodalization provided the conservative
4	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Let me comment about
5	that. You talked about equations. Suppose I have an
6	energy equation that omits some terms or a momentum
7	equation that makes some assumptions. There's no way
8	that I can tell whether this is conservative or not
9	until I put in these assumptions or change the
10	equation or do something and end up with the
11	consequences of it. I can't. There's nothing that
12	says an assumption per se is conservative until you
13	look at consequences of it.
14	So I think there's a lot of assumptions
15	that are made at a very fundamental level which we
16	don't know if they're conservative or not.
17	MR. O'DELL: Well, but you do know that
18	when you run the assessments and do the comparison to
19	basically the figure
20	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you don't have to do
21	things like saying the inertia in my momentum equation
22	is uncertain because I've made assumptions, and it
23	could be 50 percent bigger or less. So I'm going to
24	change that inertia term in my momentum equation
25	throughout the plant.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 542
1	No one as far as I know does that. So
2	there's some levels of uncertainty which we don't
3	really know that they're conservative or not.
4	MR. O'DELL: On an individual basis, I
5	would agree with that.
6	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So the sensitivities are
7	performed at some level, but not throughout the whole
8	code. So we still are left with a little doubt about
9	how conservative the code is.
10	MR. O'DELL: Well, with respect to the
11	assessments shown, I think we showed that it either
12	went through the data or was, in fact, conservative
13	data. Okay?
14	So on an overall basis the code
15	demonstrated a conservatism, and then when you applied
16	the Appendix K conservatisms, those are additional
17	conservatisms above
18	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So these could be some
19	offsetting conservatisms or liberalisms or whatever
20	the opposite is where
21	MR. O'DELL: You could have quite a bit
22	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: conservatism in the
23	momentum equation offsets the liberalism or something.
24	They could be offsetting things because the whole
25	picture looks conservative. Okay.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 543
1	MR. O'DELL: Now, with respect to the
2	specific benchmarks, we would propose the following
3	way of looking at those benchmarks. One of the
4	comments was to evaluate the liquid level tracking
5	model for two phased flow conditions, and again, we
6	believe that we've already provided some information
7	in the assessments we've done, the G level swell, the
8	THTF level swell. Both of those were provided in the
9	models and correlations document, and the LOFT test
10	was provided in the methodology document.
11	There was a suggestion to rerun the BETHSY
12	test, the 9.1B with the Moody critical flow model to
13	demonstrate medium model conservatism. We don't
14	believe that this is really doing to provide you an
15	estimate of the conservatisms, and the main reason for
16	that is for small break LOCAs, the conservatism is
17	determined by selecting the limiting break size from
18	a break spectrum analysis, and that limiting break
19	size is dependent upon what you're using for a
20	critical flow model.
21	So I don't know exactly what you would get
22	for any particular break for any particular critical
23	flow model because what you got is basically a I
24	don't have a pen here.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 544
1	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: As long as you cover all
2	different sizes, it doesn't really matter what the
3	critical flow model is.
4	MR. O'DELL: Exactly.
5	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because it's a
6	combination of one times the other in a way.
7	MR. O'DELL: Right. That's exactly right.
8	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's always impressed
9	me, that some of the assumptions made about the break
10	are at a very coarse level, and then we fiddle around
11	with these details of the code.
12	MR. O'DELL: Well, you know, the thing is
13	it's basically that combination thing. If I change one
14	of them, for example, change the critical flow model,
15	all that really does it change the break size. It
16	gives you the worst conditions in the core. It give
17	you the worst
18	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I think you
19	realize that, and you're willing to do enough break
20	sizes and really investigate enough that that seems
21	okay.
22	MR. SCHROCK: It's always seemed to me
23	that that is a big opportunity for industry to explore
24	the dependence of the accident predicted scenario on
25	the presumptions about the break and could maybe use

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 545
better information about what breaks are possible,
which is the higher probability.
You're not really
MR. O'DELL: That would be an interesting
MR. SCHROCK: You're not really doing
that.
MR. O'DELL: Yeah.
MR. SCHROCK: And I think it's an area
that could be very fruitful for you.
MR. O'DELL: Well, I've seen comments
about how we didn't work at improving the codes, you
know, and improving the models in the codes. Part of
that is just driven by the Appendix K conservatisms.
Again, like everything in industry or at least on the
business side of things, it's a cost-benefit type
analysis.
MR. SCHROCK: I'm not talking about
Appendix K. I'm talking about best estimate.
MR. O'DELL: Oh, yes, and the best
estimate you know, the best estimate, whenever you
can find a model that you could clearly improve on,
then there's a benefit to doing it. You can support
better limits of the plant.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 546
1	MR. SCHROCK: Yeah, I still have hope that
2	some day you'll think a best estimate approach for a
3	small break is productive, is in your interest. In
4	fact, I think I've heard some industry people say
5	outright that they think it is.
6	MR. O'DELL: I think it probably is. The
7	issue thought is you've got to sort of get in, get
8	your feet wet someplace, and we've chosen the large
9	break LOCA to do that with, and again, this is the
10	same discussion I'm having on resources, you know.
11	I did it realistic. We get through the
12	support on that, and I will move on to other
13	methodologies. It's development processes. I just
14	have X amount of resources, and I can cover X amount
15	of stuff.
16	With respect to there was, I think, at
17	least three comments on the momentum model and a
18	couple of different comments on the sub cooled boiling
19	model, and what I would propose with these is that we
20	will address those in the assessments that we're doing
21	for the realistic large break LOCA. I think that's a
22	more appropriate place to do it, and that will give us
23	the time to, in fact, do that. So that's what I would
24	suggest you do for those comments.
25	In fact, that's what I had to present.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 547
1	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Does that take us how
2	far along does that take us in the Siemens
3	presentation?
4	MR. O'DELL: I think that's the
5	conclusion.
6	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's the end? You
7	think we're ahead of time?
8	MR. HOLM: I might make a couple of
9	concluding remarks, if I might.
10	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, please.
11	MR. HOLM: If we could caucus.
12	I guess the first point I'd like to make
13	is that the intent of this small break LOCA
14	methodology is to make an improvement to our current
15	improved methodology using ANF RELAP, and we believe
16	that we've done that.
17	We believe we've made the code less
18	sensitive to small changes in input. We believe that
19	we have provided the demonstration that the code is
20	still conservative, that the model we've proposed is
21	conservative without Appendix K, and that when you add
22	the Appendix K conservatisms, we'll have a
23	conservative result.
24	And we also believe that approval of this

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 548
1	benefits the NRC, and benefits our customers, and we
2	would like to see the SER in the February time frame,
3	as mentioned by Ralph Landry.
4	I've already got one customer that has
5	authorized us to start using the model, and I'd like
6	to be able to use the approved model.
7	Thank you.
8	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do you want some final
9	words, Ralph?
10	MR. LANDRY: Well, I think we've said
11	quite a bit about the way we've conducted the review.
12	The review we feel was much more thorough than has
13	been done in a lot of respects in the past. We've
14	tried to learn from the review we did on previous
15	codes, and we tried to learn from the discussions we
16	had with the subcommittee on things we should be
17	looking for and the way that we should be conducting
18	reviews of the codes.
19	We've gone into the code in a lot of areas
20	with a great deal of depth. We've come back with a
21	feeling that this code is much more robust than the
22	codes from which it is derived.
23	And we feel it is in compliance with the
24	requirements of 10 CFR 50, Appendix K, and meets the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 549
intent of that, plus the NUREG 0737, which added some
more requirements for Appendix K small break LOCA.
The staff's opinion is that the code is
acceptable, and we would like to go forward with
approval.
CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. Thank you.
Now, we've spent about five hours today on
this matter, and if my colleagues agree, then the next
step would appear to be to bring this matter to the
full committee, in which case we will have an hour and
a half.
So first of all, I should perhaps ask my
colleagues if they see any impediment to our bringing
this to the full committee or if Siemens sees any
impediment. Everyone seems to be upbeat enough that
you probably don't see any impediment to going before
the full committee.
(No response.)
CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So we're ready to
proceed. So on February the 1st, we will have a
presentation before the full ACRS, and we might
discuss then this time what parts of the presentations
we heard today is most important to present at that
time because we can't do everything we did today.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 550
1	From my perspective, I would like the
2	staff to go over what I think was useful was the
3	changes this code represents compared with what was
4	there before and how they are improvements and what
5	the evidence is for that.
6	If you could also show that Siemens has
7	done more assessment than is the minimum required by
8	a considerable degree, which I think was the message
9	which eventually came through, and give a reassuring
10	and convincing argument about why the requirements of
11	the regulations are met by this particular code. And
12	this would perhaps take half an hour.
13	Is there anything else they need to go
14	through?
15	MR. BOEHNERT: I don't think so.
16	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think you probably are
17	going to get questions about is the documentation
18	going to be fixed up and when and who knows.
19	DR. KRESS: Be prepared to answer it.
20	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Be prepared to answer
21	that.
22	DR. KRESS: I wouldn't make a
23	presentation.
24	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Be prepared to answer
25	those kinds of questions.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 551
1	Is there anything else that my colleagues
2	feel the staff should
3	DR. ZUBER: Well, I think it's an
4	acceptable code, specially when you have the Appendix
5	K. I was a little bit saddened by the comments on the
6	difficulty of documentation. I hope that time will
7	teach or educate the cost-benefit of a good
8	documentation early in time.
9	I see no problem where this could not be
10	approved.
11	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now, the Siemens
12	presentation to the full ACRS would be presumably like
13	what we heard today, but it doesn't need to go in
14	anything like as much detail into the questions raised
15	by the subcommittee perhaps because you're reassuring
16	us at this time, we hope, and the main committee does
17	perhaps need to know all of those things.
18	MR. HOLM: Should we restrict it to the
19	introduction I gave or do I need to go into loop seal
20	modeling at all?
21	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I don't think we
22	need to go into loop seal modeling. I think we may
23	need to revisit some of the big questions, such as the
24	assessment, why is it that this code works and the big
25	picture rather than the details that we went into.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 552
1	DR. ZUBER: I think what the staff could
2	also comment, the positive response from Siemens in
3	providing the code so they can really run the code and
4	assess it turned around. I think that was a good
5	benefit.
б	And you can also mention that the agency
7	would benefit not if you had more resources to perform
8	this calculations.
9	MR. CARUSO: No, no, no, no.
10	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's the usual
11	refrain, yes.
12	DR. KRESS: We had benefit of a previous
13	meeting.
14	MR. CARUSO: Research may do that, but
15	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yeah, we did have
16	benefit of a previous meeting which we didn't have
17	this time.
18	DR. KRESS: Which the full ACRS hasn't
19	had.
20	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's right.
21	DR. KRESS: And then I worry about how to
22	cover that, particularly the very nice stuff we got
23	presented by Joe Kelly, for example.
24	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 553
1	DR. KRESS: It really went a long way with
2	me in believing that the code is going to do what it
3	said.
4	Now, I don't know how. You know, that's
5	a lot of stuff there. I don't know how we get that
6	flavor in it. If somehow you had an abbreviated
7	presentation of that part of it.
8	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes. I think you do
9	need to give the full committee an assurance that the
10	code has a sound technical basis somehow, without
11	having to go into all of the details we went into last
12	time.
13	DR. KRESS: Because we had that benefit of
14	that other meeting. The full ACRS has had none.
15	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm just saying that
16	it's like RELAP. It may not quite do it.
17	(Laughter.)
18	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So maybe we need to have
19	it would be good. I don't know how, but maybe we
20	need to have Joe up there saying, look. He has looked
21	at all of these constituative equations and the basis.
22	We've seen Joe before, and he's got some
23	credibility, as long as he doesn't take too long.
24	(Laughter.)

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 554
1	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And to assure us that
2	the problems which keep recurring in our review of
3	these codes, the formulation of the equations and
4	DR. KRESS: Yeah, I would spend most of
5	the time on that.
6	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: have actually been
7	resolved by Siemens. If you could somehow do that in
8	15 minutes or something, ten or whatever, I think that
9	would help the committee.
10	Because the full committee knows there are
11	problems with these codes.
12	DR. KRESS: How much time do we have?
13	MR. BOEHNERT: An hour and a half.
14	DR. KRESS: I think that's worth half an
15	hour.
16	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Half an hour?
17	DR. KRESS: At least.
18	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: As long as he doesn't
19	get out of hand.
20	(Laughter.)
21	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No, I think what I said
22	before about the PIRT. I mean, 30 experts' opinions
23	is not worth as much to me as Joe Kelly really
24	assuring me that he knows what's going on, that he's

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 555
1	got it under control. I mean, you can give that
2	impression to the full committee.
3	It does much better than going through the
4	PIRT and saying, "Here are some Hs, and here are some
5	Ns."
6	DR. KRESS: Yeah, I don't think we'll do
7	that.
8	MR. BOEHNERT: I don't know if he's going
9	to I can realistically think they can have about a
10	total of 45 minutes. The staff is going to have 30
11	minutes.
12	DR. KRESS: Well, give Joe 30 and 15 for
13	the rest of it.
14	MR. BOEHNERT: Yeah.
15	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And then you are going
16	to have some questions. You're going to have to have
17	a team there to answer the questions.
18	DR. KRESS: I thought the seal loop was
19	good stuff and very appropriate, but I think the full
20	ACRS can rely on the subcommittee to tell them that
21	that's okay.
22	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yeah.
23	DR. KRESS: And so we need
24	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, the loop seal was
25	a sort of case study. I mean

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 556
1	DR. KRESS: Yeah.
2	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: there is this issue
3	about these things randomly lurking, and they may go
4	together or separately, and this is how we resolved
5	it.
6	That gives us assurance that you know how
7	to resolve that sort of a thing. That helped there.
8	DR. KRESS: yeah.
9	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You might keep that in
10	reserve. If there's extra time, you can say, "Here's
11	some examples of how we bid things in a successful
12	way."
13	How you address the question of whether
14	the assessment is good enough I'm not sure. That's
15	always a question I personally have. I look at these
16	and say, you know, it's okay for this example, but is
17	it really good enough?
18	DR. KRESS: Well, I would come with some
19	of those calculations and comparisons.
20	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yeah, I think you need
21	some comparisons.
22	DR. KRESS: Yeah. I would have them ready
23	whether we presented them or not and have them part of
24	the handout.

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 557
1	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And you may need to say,
2	"We knew that we were really only required to do a
3	couple of comparisons, but we did eight," or
4	something.
5	DR. KRESS: And you will find those in
6	this package here.
7	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yeah, something like
8	that.
9	DR. KRESS: You don't have to go over them
10	in detail. I think most of those things are kind of
11	self-explanatory.
12	MR. HOLM: Can I ask a clarifying
13	question? It sounds like what you're actually
14	suggesting is a condensed, 45 minute peppy little
15	presentation.
16	MR. BOEHNERT: Well, 45 minutes total.
17	You've got to allow some time for questions.
18	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yeah, you've got a full
19	presentation, and the thing is the ACRS is sensitive
20	to the problems of technical justification of code.
21	So you have to address those questions. You have to
22	convince them somehow in a way in, say, half an hour
23	or something because you haven't got much time.
24	I think you have to address that, and so
25	assurances from management we're always going to get

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 558
1	from anybody because that's their job, but that
2	doesn't help the ACRS to dig in and say, "Well, behind
3	that, what does is the substance?"
4	You need to get them presented with enough
5	so that they can be assured that, yes, there's real
6	substance to the work that's being done.
7	MR. HOLM: I guess I would say that if I'm
8	going to do a 45 minute presentation with time for
9	questions, which based on my experience with the ACRS
10	is about 30 minutes of that 45 minutes
11	DR. KRESS: We generally say half the
12	time.
13	MR. HOLM: Half the time? That's not the
14	experience I've observed though.
15	I would think all I could really do is
16	summarize the types of things we've done to justify
17	the code. I really can't come with plots and figures
18	and
19	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Maybe a for instance or
20	something.
21	DR. KRESS: Yeah, I thought maybe if you
22	had those plots and figures just in a package to say,
23	"If you want to see what we've done, here it is." We
24	have handed that out to

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 559
1	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And if you made an
2	improvement, maybe a before and after or something.
3	So this is what we're able to do, and if there's
4	errors, you know if there's errors in the energy
5	equation, right, which amounted to four or five
б	percent or something, and by our modifications, here's
7	a table. We've reduced them to .05 percent.
8	DR. KRESS: Yeah, something like that.
9	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Something which shows
10	that you actually achieved some measures of success.
11	MR. HOLM: Okay. So you do want some
12	technical information.
13	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think so.
14	DR. KRESS: Yes, yes.
15	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think if you don't
16	give it, you're going to be asked for it, and then
17	it's going to take too long.
18	DR. KRESS: Yeah.
19	MR. HOLM: Okay. I understand you telling
20	me that. I'm not going to accomplish it yet, but I
21	understand.
22	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because the problems
23	with the codes, I think, the perception that we get
24	from the old history is that sometimes in the past,
25	management would get up and say everything is great,

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 560
1	wonderful, and so on and so forth, but when you dig
2	into it, you find it isn't quite the same as they say
3	it is.
4	Now, we want to finish those days so that
5	that never happens again. So we need some assurance
6	that the substance is there, and I think you have to
7	figure out how to put that across in a short time.
8	DR. KRESS: We believe it is there.
9	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yeah.
10	DR. KRESS: And that's why
11	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Certainly for SB LOCA.
12	Now, for the realistic we know we've got another
13	DR. KRESS: Yeah, we know that's a
14	different animal altogether.
15	MR. HOLM: I guess if I were looking at a
16	meeting like this, one thing that would help to carry
17	that message is the fact that the NRC is going to
18	stand up and say that they think the justification is
19	there.
20	DR. KRESS: Well, that would help that.
21	That's for sure.
22	MR. BOEHNERT: Right. They're going to od
23	that.
24	DR. KRESS: Yeah, they'll do that.

	(Transcription from tapes provided by NRC.) 561
1	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I guess the subcommittee
2	is going to have to say that, too.
3	MR. HOLM: You've got to give a report.
4	(Laughter.)
5	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But these are ten wilful
6	individuals, and they may not just accept the word of
7	a couple of us. They will certainly take it into
8	account, but they want to ask their own questions.
9	MR. HOLM: That fines, but it helps a lot
10	to make the I make the assertion, the NRC concurs,
11	and the ACRS subcommittee concurs. I think that's in
12	a condensed time frame a more powerful message. It
13	sounds like we're all willing to do that.
14	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: For the SB LOCA
15	application.
16	MR. HOLM: Yes, for the application under
17	review.
18	Thank you.
19	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now, we should discuss
20	among ourselves, but I think we can come off the
21	record.
22	Let's close the formal part of this
23	meeting. Thank you all for your contributions.
24	(Whereupon, at 2:42 p.m., the meeting in
25	the above-entitled matter was concluded.)

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

